

ISSN 1220-8841 (Print)
ISSN 2344-4959 (Online)

ROMANIAN
NEUROSURGERY

Vol. XXXIX | No. 2

June 2025



The official journal of
"Romanian Society of Neurosurgery"
- Est. 1982 -

LONDON ACADEMIC PUBLISHING

ROMANIAN NEUROSURGERY

EDITORIAL AND ADVISORY BOARD

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Assoc. Prof. Vicentiu Saceleanu, MD, PhD
vicentiu.saceleanu@ulbsibiu.ro

ASSISTANT EDITORS

Andrei Marinescu
marinescu.andrei.alex@gmail.com

Cosmin Cindea
cindea.cos@gmail.com

Titus Fagarasi
fagarasi.titus@gmail.com

ADVISORY BOARD – ROMANIA

Prof. Horia Ples
Prof. Stefan I. Florian
Prof. Mircea Gorgan
Prof. Lucian Eva
Prof. G.B.I. Iacob
Prof. I. Poeata
Prof. Aurel Mohan
Prof. Adrian Balasa
MD Marius Dabija

ADVISORY BOARD - INTERNATIONAL

Prof. M.A. Arraez, Spain
Prof. H. Bertalanffy, Germany
Prof. J. Brotchi, Belgium
Prof. Y. Kato, Japan
Prof. U. Kehler, Germany
Prof. Christopher M. Loftus, USA
Dr M.R. Mahmud, Nigeria
Prof. P. Mertens, France
Prof. B.K. Misra, India

Prof. D.F. Muresanu, Romania
Prof. S.C. Robertson, USA
Prof. M. Samii, Germany
Prof. J. Schramm, Germany
Prof. M. Sindou, France
Prof. M. Tatagiba, Germany
Prof. M. Buchfelder, Germany
Prof. I. Solaroglu, Turkey
Prof. T.T. Wong, Taiwan

EMERITUS EDITORIAL BOARD

Prof. A.V. Ciurea,
Honorary Member of the Romanian Academy

Prof. Habil. H. Ples, Romania,
Former *Editor-in-Chief*

Assoc. Prof. St. M. Iencean, Romania,
Former *Editor-in-Chief*

Prof. Al. Constantinovici
Former *Editor-in-Chief*

FOUNDING EDITOR

Prof. Constantin Arseni

EXECUTIVE EDITOR

Madalin Onu, PhD

ROMANIAN

NEUROSURGERY

Vol. XXXIX | No. 2

June 2025



London
Academic Publishing

Copyright © 2025 Romanian Society of Neurosurgery &
London Academic Publishing

All rights reserved. This book or any portion thereof may not be reproduced or used in any manner whatsoever without the express written permission of the Romanian Society of Neurosurgery or the publisher except for the use of brief quotations in a book review or scholarly journal.

ISSN 1220-8841 (Print)
ISSN 2344-4959 (Online)

First Printing: June 2025
London Academic Publishing Ltd.
27 Old Gloucester Street
WC1N 3AX
London, United Kingdom
Email: contact@lapub.co.uk

london-ap.uk
lapub.co.uk
journals.lapub.co.uk
journals.lapub.co.uk/index.php/roneurosurgery

Company Reg. No. 10941794
Registered in England and Wales

The opinions expressed in the published articles are the sole responsibility of the authors and do not reflect the opinion of the editors or members of the editorial board.

CONTENTS

- 107 **Post-traumatic epileptic seizures revealing hydrocephalus**
Moussa Diallo, Drissa Kanikomo, André V Tokpa, Youssouf Sogoba, Oumar Diallo
- 115 **A narrative review in managing ICA aneurysms**
Ahmed Ansari, Faiz Khan Yusufi
- 125 **Three instruments, two hand technique in biportal endoscopic spine surgery**
Ahmed Ansari
- 128 **Intralesional abscess in choroid plexus carcinoma. A case report**
Leonardo Dominguez, Javier Bellido, Ezequiel Garcia-Ballestas
- 132 **Primary spinal tumours. A single centre study: clinical assessment, treatment and outcome**
Vasant Padhiyar, Gaurav Jaiswal, K.G. Lodha, Mukesh Singh, Kritesh Goel, Suresh Kumawat
- 138 **Cranioplasty timing and its effect on the functional neurological outcome in traumatic brain injury**
Mitrajit Sharma, Chhitij Srivastava, Awdhesh Kumar Yadav, Aman Singh, Aanchal Datta
- 147 **Lumbar neurofibroma: aetiology, clinical presentation, surgical indications, and surgical technique. A focused view about surgical experience in Viseu, Portugal**
Marcel Sincari, Margarida Conceição, Mark-Daniel Sincari

- 151 **Eagle Syndrome. A contemporary review and clinical challenges**
Marcel Sincari, Margarida Conceição, Mark-Daniel Sincari
- 156 **Human dorsal pseudotail. A rare congenital anomaly case report with review of literature**
Amira Benhafri, Manal Bendahgane, Hayat Ouadi, Lynda Atroune
- 159 **A study of prognostic value of ASIA score in post operative outcome assessment in spine trauma in a tertiary care centre**
Mohit Gupta, Banwari Lal Bairwa
- 168 **An inexpective adult diffuse astrocytoma. Case report and literature review**
Daniel Encarnacion Santos, Murat Pachev, Eugeny Shestov, Ismail Bozkurt, Gennady Chmutin, Egor Chmutin
- 172 **Cystic meningiomas, literature review and case reports. Nauta classification modification**
Marcel Sincari, Margarida Conceição, Mark-Daniel Sincari
- 176 **Hypochloraemia in patients with severe traumatic brain injury at a tertiary care hospital in India. A possible threat for mortality**
Ugan Singh Meena, Shoeb Khan, Nadeem Fatima
- 182 **Complete embolization of large dural AV fistula having multiple feeders using glue embolizing agent (Squid 12)**
Shoeb Khan, Ashok Gandhi, Trilochan Srivastav, Nadeem Fatima
- 186 **Surgical outcome of endonasal transsphenoidal approach for pituitary macroadenoma involving cavernous sinus**
Moshiur Rahman, Robert Ahmed, Khairun Nabi Khan, Riad Habib, Mahbub Hasan

190 **Subperiosteal drain versus subdural drain in chronic and subacute subdural hematoma burr-hole evacuation. A comparative study (local experience)**

Mohamed Farouk Elsherif, Ahmed M. Naser, Hanee Ali

195 **Prognostic value of traumatic brainstem injury in early computed tomography in paediatric population**

Mitrajit Sharma, Chhitij Srivastava, Awdhesh Kumar Yadav, Aman Singh, Aanchal Datta

204 **Guidelines for authors**



Post-traumatic epileptic seizures revealing hydrocephalus

Moussa Diallo¹, Drissa Kanikomo¹, André V. Tokpa²,
Youssouf Sogoba¹, Oumar Diallo³

¹ Department of Neurosurgery, Teaching Hospital Gabriel Touré,
Bamako, MALI

² Department of Neurosurgery, Teaching Hospital of Bouaké, CÔTE
D'IVOIRE

³ Department of Neurosurgery, Teaching Hôpital du Mali, Bamako,
MALI

ABSTRACT

Background: Hydrocephalus is one of the late complications of head injury. More often, post-traumatic epileptic seizures are due to intracranial hematomas and brain contusion. Hydrocephalus is rarely reported in this clinical registry. The literature is not very rich in cases of epileptic seizures linked to posttraumatic hydrocephalus.

Objective: We report the results of our study, the aims of which were to establish the epidemiology of post-traumatic hydrocephalus in our practice, to determine the mechanisms of trauma onset, to describe the initial traumatic lesions and to highlight the timing and pathophysiological mechanism of epileptic seizures in post-traumatic hydrocephalus.

Materials and methods: We conducted a descriptive, retrospective study over a period of 4 years at the Neurosurgery Department of the Gabriel Touré University Hospital in Bamako. We included patients of both genders and all ages who had at least one seizure after head injury and in whom the CT scan performed during the investigation of the seizure showed hydrocephalus.

Results: Between 1 January 2020 and 31 December 2023, out of 1024 cases of traumatic brain injury (TBI), hydrocephalus was diagnosed in 37 patients (3.6%) during the investigation of epileptic seizures. All patients were male with a mean age of 27.4 years. The trauma was caused by road traffic accidents in 48.6%. The initial brain injuries were dominated by hemorrhagic contusions (29.7%), osteo-meningeal injuries caused by fracture of the frontal bone (19%) and traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage (16.2%). The mean time to onset of the first attack was 28.3 days. Seizures were generalised in 86.4%. Sudden onset without prodrome occurred in 64.8% of patients. Tetraventricular hydrocephalus was diagnosed in 89.1% of cases. Ventriculoperitoneal shunting was performed in all patients. After 5 months of follow-up, seizures had completely resolved in 87.5% of patients despite complete cessation of antiepileptic treatment. No deaths were reported.

Conclusion: Epilepsy may be a clinical manifestation of post-traumatic hydrocephalus. Morphological imaging is essential for diagnosis. Management is based on cerebrospinal fluid drainage.

Keywords

cerebrospinal fluid,
epilepsy,
head trauma,
hydrocephalus,
ventriculo-peritoneal shunt



Corresponding author:
Moussa Diallo

Department of Neurosurgery,
Teaching Hospital Gabriel Touré,
Bamako, Mali

moussa.diallo@fmos.ussttb.edu

Scan to access the online version



INTRODUCTION

Head injury is a major public health problem in our developing countries. It is responsible for late complications including hydrocephalus. Most often in the torus, all post-traumatic hydrocephalus is attributed to subarachnoid hemorrhage. Hydrocephalus secondary to head trauma can occur outside of any subarachnoid hemorrhage. The etiology can be multiple with varied mechanisms. Post-traumatic hydrocephalus (PTH) occurs in a significant number of patients after head trauma and may affect the outcome of head injury (32). It is a complication of head injury and refers to excessive accumulation of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) in the brain ventricles due to altered CSF dynamics (32). Post-traumatic hydrocephalus occurs in 0.7% to 29% of patients with head injury (8, 10, 21, 30, 38). In children, the incidence ranges from 0.07% to 1% (6, 16, 33). Posttraumatic epilepsy accounts for approximately 20% of the causes of epilepsy in the general population and 5% of all patients seen in specialized epilepsy centers (2, 26).

Objectives

The aims of this study were to establish the epidemiology of this condition in our practice, to determine the mechanisms of trauma onset, to describe the initial traumatic lesions and to highlight the delay and the physio-pathological mechanism of epileptic seizures in posttraumatic hydrocephalus.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

We conducted a retrospective descriptive study over 4 years, from 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2023. It took place in the Neurosurgery Department of the Gabriel Touré University Hospital Centre in Bamako. It focused on patients with head injuries. Patients of both sexes and all ages who had at least one epileptic seizure after a head injury and whose CT-scan confirmed the diagnosis of hydrocephalus were included in the study. Patients with a history of previous head injury, cranial surgery, stroke or epilepsy were excluded from the study. Data were collected from medical records and the operative report registry. SPSS version 2.0 software was used for data processing. Sociodemographic parameters, causes and mechanisms of head injury, time to onset and treatment modalities were examined.

RESULTS

From 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2023, 1024 patients with head injury were treated in the department. Of these, 37 patients had epileptic seizures, the investigation of which led to the diagnosis of hydrocephalus. This corresponds to a prevalence of 3.6% and an average of 9.3 patients per year. The mean age of the patients was 27.4 years (extremes 17 and 49 years). All the patients were men. Motorcycle mechanics were most affected (21.6%), followed by students (19%) and workers (13.5%). Table I shows the distribution of patients according to their occupation. Traffic accidents were responsible for 48.6% of head injuries, followed by falls from height (29.7%), assaults (18.9%) and accidents at work (2.7%). Traffic accidents were caused by loss of control of the motorcycle in 19% of cases (7 cases), a collision between a motorcyclist and a car in 10.8% of cases (4 patients), a pedestrian hit by a motorcyclist in 10.8% of cases (4 cases), and a car overturning with passengers in 8.1% of cases (3 patients).

Table 1: Distribution of patients according their occupations

Occupations	Number	Frequency (%)
Motorcycle Mechanic	8	21,6
Student worker	7 5	19 13,5
Farmer	4	10,8
School pupil	4	10,8
Military	4	10,8
Male nurse	2	5,4
Trader	3	8,1
Total	37	100

Table 2. Distribution of patients by mechanism of trauma brain injury

Head injury mechanisms	Effective	Frequency (%)
Motorcycle fall	7	19
Public road accidents		
Motorcyclist-car collision	4	10,8
Pedestrian hit by motorcyclist	4	10,8
Overtuned car with passengers	3	8,1

Fall from a great height	Fall from scaffolding	5	13,5
	Falling tree	3	8,1
	Fall down stairs	2	5,4
	Fall from ladder	1	2,7
Assaults and battery	with a stick	3	8,1
	with stones	1	2,7
	with an iron bar	1	2,7
	with a gas cylinder	1	2,7
	with a stepladder	1	2,7
Work accident	receiving a bag of coal on the head	1	2,7
Total		37	100

Falls from heights were due to falls from scaffolding in 5 patients (13.5%), from trees 8.1% (3 cases), stairs 5.4% (2 cases) and ladders in 2.7% (1 case). Assaults were perpetrated using blunt objects such as sticks in 3 cases (8.1%), stones, iron bars, gas canisters and stepladders in one case each (2.7%). The only accident at work was due to a head impact with a bag of coal. The mechanisms of head trauma are detailed in Table II. Clinically, 29 patients (78.4%) presented with an initial loss of consciousness of short duration. On admission to the emergency department, 19 patients had a Glasgow score of 15, six patients (16.2%) had a Glasgow score of 13, and two other patients had a Glasgow score of 12. There were two cases of non-febrile meningeal syndrome. None of the patients had pupillary abnormalities. None of the patients had focal motor deficits. Initial brain computed tomography (CT) showed edemato-hemorrhagic contusion in 11 patients (29.7%) (Figure 1) and osteomeningeal breach due to fracture of the anterior skull base associated with pneumocephalus in 7 cases (19%) (Figure 2).

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage was found in 6 patients (16.2%) (Figure 3). CT scans were normal in 35.1% of cases (13 patients). Within ten days of the trauma, 3 patients (8.1%) had developed infectious meningitis, with hyperthermia, headache associated with stiff neck and vomiting in one patient. Analysis of the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)

after lumbar puncture failed to isolate any germs (bacteria). The mean time to onset of the first seizure was 28.3 days, with extremes of 17 and 41 days after head injury. The number of seizures prior to diagnosis was known in 15 patients. There was one seizure in 4 patients (10.8%), 3 seizures in 2 patients (5.4%) and 6 to 8 seizures in 9 patients (24.3%).

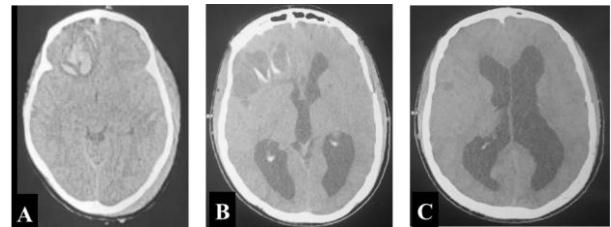


Figure 1. Evolution of brain contusion towards hydrocephalus on brain CT-Scan:

A. Post-traumatic right frontal edemato-hemorrhagic contusion.

B. Dilatation of the lateral ventricles and the 3rd ventricle and the stigmata of the right frontal contusion.

C. Periventricular hypodensity in the frontal horns (trans-ependymal suffusion).

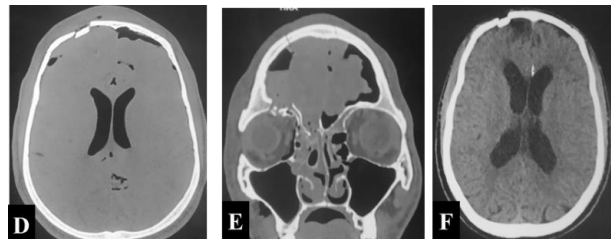


Figure 2. Occurrence of hydrocephalus on an osteomeningeal gap on brain CT-Scan:

D. Right frontal fracture with diffuse pneumocephalus extending to the lateral ventricles.

E. Coronal reconstruction, bony window, diffuse pneumocephalus reaching the base of the skull.

F. Ventricular dilatation associated with peri-ventricular hypodensity of the frontal horns (trans-ependymal suffusion).

Seizures were generalized tonic-clonic in 86.4% of cases (32 patients). They had a sudden onset without prodrome in 24 patients (64.8%). They were preceded by headaches in 8 patients (21.6%). Five patients (13.6%) had secondary partial generalized seizures. Clinical signs associated with seizures were progressive. They included intermittent headaches of moderate intensity in 13 cases (35.1%), vomiting in 8 patients (21.6%) and slowed thinking in 3 cases (8.1%). One patient (2.7%)

presented gait disorders, with small steps and widening of the weight-bearing polygon.

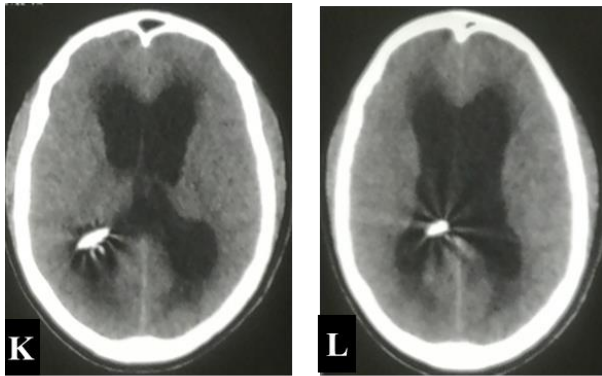


Figure 3. Early postoperative monitoring of hydrocephalus due to traumatic meningeal hemorrhage on cerebral CT-scan:

K. Presence of the catheter in the occipital horn of the right lateral ventricle.

L. Visualisation of the tip of the catheter at the level of the ventricular carrefour not far from the septum pellucidum.

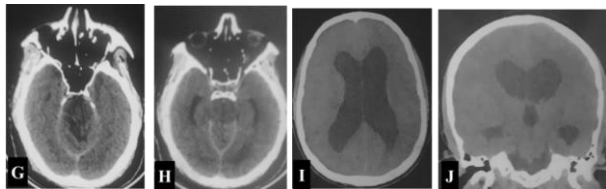


Figure 4.

Fundus examinations were performed in 7 patients (19%). Papilledema was observed in 6 patients (16.2%). An electroencephalogram (EEG) was performed in 11 patients (29.7%). It revealed generalized epileptiform abnormalities in 8 patients (21.6%) and temporal seizures in 2 patients (5.4%). It revealed active hydrocephalus in the form of significant ventricular dilatation associated with diffuse periventricular hypodensity reflecting transependymal suffusion in all patients (figures 1-C; 2-F). Hydrocephalus was tri-ventricular in 4 patients (10.8%) and tetra-ventricular in the remaining 33 (89.1%). Prior to neurosurgical treatment, 29 patients (78.4%) had received oral antiepileptic therapy. These included sodium valproate in 14 patients, phenobarbital in 9 and Levetiracetam in 6. Treatment was initiated on the advice of neurologists. Six patients (16.2%) were treated by traditional medicine.

This was a non-medical treatment consisting of drinking herbal teas and decoctions of medicinal plant leaves or barks. Two patients (5.4%) received

no regular treatment. The mean time from diagnosis of hydrocephalus to surgical treatment was 7.3 days, with extremes of 2 and 16 days. Surgery involved ventriculo-peritoneal diversion of cerebrospinal fluid using a medium-pressure valve in all patients (Figure 4-K; 4-L). Concurrently with surgery, patients received a short course of corticosteroids for 3 to 7 days immediately after surgery. Anti-epileptic treatment was gradually reduced over 10 days in 11 patients (37.9%). After 3 weeks, antiepileptic therapy was discontinued in 22 patients (75.8% of cases). Two months later, three patients (8.1%) reported a recurrence of seizures. In one of them, the seizures were partial, and in the other two, they were generalized. They were put back on sodium valproate. After 3 months' follow-up, one patient showed significant ideomotor slowing (2.7%). Radiological studies showed a recurrence of hydrocephalus due to valve dysfunction. Revision surgery was performed. After 5 months' follow-up, 13 patients were lost to follow-up (35.1%), one patient still had ideomotor slowing and 2 patients were still on antiepileptic monotherapy. Progression was favourable in 21 patients (87.5%), characterized by a complete absence of seizures despite complete cessation of antiepileptic therapy. No deaths were reported.

DISCUSSION

General and epidemiological data

Post-traumatic hydrocephalus has been known since Dandy's report in 1914 (21). It is a sequela of head trauma (32). It occurs in a significant number of patients following head trauma and may influence the outcome of head trauma (32). Its incidence ranges from 0.7 to 29% (8, 10, 21, 30, 38). This complication is characterised by a progressive accumulation of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) in the ventricular cavities of the brain, which compresses the neurological structures within the skull (21, 38).

Pathophysiology

Head trauma may be responsible for the disruption of the normal dynamic balance between CSF production and absorption (29, 34). Clot formation following intraventricular or subarachnoid hemorrhage leads to obstruction of the CSF pathway, causing acute hydrocephalus (9, 29). This subarachnoid hemorrhage may also be responsible for the formation of adhesions in the basal cisterns

and inflammation of the arachnoid villi, leading to impaired CSF absorption and the development of chronic hydrocephalus (34). Sixteen point two percent of patients in our series presented with traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage. As with subarachnoid hemorrhage, meningitis causes inflammation of the arachnoid villi, which reduces CSF absorption and leads to fibrosis (1). Post-traumatic meningitis affected 8.1% of patients in our cohort. The pathophysiological mechanisms of epileptic seizures associated with hydrocephalus are complex and multifactorial. Intraventricular hyperpressure due to CSF accumulation leads to dilatation of the cerebral ventricles. This causes compression and stretching of the surrounding brain tissue.

This disturbance can lead to desynchronization of the brain's electrical activity, favouring the triggering of epileptic seizures. Increased intracranial pressure can also reduce cerebral blood flow, leading to local ischemia. Lack of oxygen and nutrients can damage neurons and disrupt ionic balance, increasing the risk of seizures. Transependymal suffusion, the diffusion of cerebrospinal fluid through the ependyma of the ventricles, is responsible for inflammation of the brain tissue and the formation of gliosis. These changes can alter neural networks and create an environment conducive to epileptic seizures. CSF imbalances can also affect the concentration and dynamics of neurotransmitters such as glutamate and GABA, which play a key role in neuronal excitability. Too much excitation or too little inhibition can trigger seizures (7, 24, 28, 40,). Neuro-inflammatory pathways and neurochemical imbalances play a crucial role in the development and progression of this pathology.

Following head trauma, activation of glial cells (microglia and astrocytes) leads to the release of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α , IL-1 β and IL-6. This inflammatory response can lead to disruption of normal brain function and contribute to CSF accumulation. The resulting inflammatory response could alter the permeability of the blood-brain barrier. This allows pro-inflammatory molecules and immune cells to enter brain tissue, exacerbating brain damage and influencing CSF production and circulation. Activation of inflammatory signalling pathways such as NF- κ B (nuclear factor kappa B) and MAPK (mitogen-

activated protein kinase) can influence cytokine production and the cellular response to trauma. After head trauma, neurotransmitter levels can be disrupted. Excess glutamate can lead to excitotoxicity. The presence of inflammatory proteins or changes in ependymal cells can disrupt CSF metabolism (5, 19, 25, 32).

Clinical presentation

Whether or not associated with head trauma, hydrocephalus in its acute form may manifest as intracranial hypertension (ICH). This results in the onset of headaches of increasing intensity, most commonly in the morning, accompanied by light and jerky vomiting which may (temporarily) relieve the patient, and visual disturbances ranging from a decrease in visual acuity to blindness due to optic atrophy (4, 21, 22, 41). In the chronic form, the clinical manifestations are those of the Adams-Hakim triad, characterized by progressive cognitive decline, gait disturbances consisting of short steps, widening of the supporting polygon and urinary syndrome (3, 12, 18, 21). The occurrence of epileptic seizures in hydrocephalus is not common. The few articles reported on the subject in a traumatic context are clinical cases (3). Our series is one of the rarest with such a large cohort. In addition to seizures, 56.7% of patients in our study presented with signs of ICH. These were headache (35.1%) associated with vomiting (21.6%). The Adams-Hakim triad was observed in one patient. According to the authors, this clinical manifestation is most often secondary to subarachnoid hemorrhage (9, 29). On the other hand, this does not explain the presence of the same signs in patients presenting with post-meningitic hydrocephalus due to traumatic osteomeningeal rupture.

Treatment options

CSF diversion is the treatment of choice for hydrocephalus regardless of the cause. In our study, ventriculo-peritoneal shunt (VPS) was performed in all patients. It consisted of connecting the cerebral ventricular system to the peritoneal cavity by means of a medium pressure valve. Some authors had proposed external ventricular drainage of CSF for the treatment of acute hydrocephalus (36). This approach is indicated for acute hydrocephalus associated with ventricular hemorrhage or active infectious meningitis.

Authors agree on the need for CSF diversion in post-traumatic hydrocephalus (13, 14, 27, 31). Ventriculo-peritoneal shunt diversion remains the surgical technique of choice because of the reduced compliance due to the condition and the lack of CSF resorption (6, 20, 35). In our series, only fixed and medium pressure valves were used. The use of other valve types, namely programmable valves or the flow-regulated valve system, has been reported (17, 41). The success of surgical treatment is assessed by regression or complete resolution of signs.

A gradual normalization of intracranial pressure would eliminate the compression of neurological structures inside the skull. This improvement led to the total and definitive cessation of antiepileptic treatment in 75.8% of patients in our study after 3 weeks. The placement of a shunt brought a clear clinical improvement in patients with hydrocephalus who had a low Glasgow score after the trauma or post-traumatic meningitis (35, 39). The inflammation of the periventricular cerebral cortex by the transependymal suffusion of the CSF also involved in the genesis of the seizures had justified the short-term corticosteroid therapy administered to all patients in the immediate postoperative period thanks to its anti-inflammatory effect. Some complications may occur during treatment. These include corticosteroid-induced diabetes, of which we have not recorded any cases, and valve dysfunction. Valve disconnection is a mechanical failure of the bypass system. One case occurred in our cohort and required reoperation for valve revision.

The valve revision rate in the literature ranges from 17.9% to 24% (6, 35). Some authors had proposed endoscopic surgery for internal drainage of CSF in post-traumatic hydrocephalus (11, 15). The rationale for performing this endoscopic ventriculocisternostomy (ETV) was that it could restore intracranial compliance by reducing CSF stagnation in the ventricular system through an "internal shunt". A review of the literature suggested that ETV should be reserved for cases of obstruction of the midbrain aqueduct by hemorrhage of traumatic origin, or in cases of shunt dysfunction or repeated infection of the ventriculo-peritoneal drainage (15, 35, 36). This ETV may fail. A study from India reported a failure rate of 60% in the treatment of post-traumatic hydrocephalus

(35). In the same series, only 37% of patients treated with VCS showed improvement compared to 73% after ventriculo-peritoneal shunt placement (35). In our cohort, all patients had undergone VPS placement with a favourable outcome. Medium-pressure valves had been the type of shunt used in all the patients in our series. According to Svedung Wettervik and al, patients with medium pressure hydrocephalus (chronic adult hydrocephalus) have a better response to ventriculo-peritoneal shunt (37).

CONCLUSION

Epilepsy may be the mode of expression of intracranial hypertension in patients after head trauma. Hydrocephalus may be the cause. In any case of post-traumatic seizures, morphological imaging becomes essential even if the first imaging was normal so as not to miss hydrocephalus. Effective and early treatment of this hydrocephalus can save patients from having to take antiepileptic drugs for a very long time.

REFERENCES

1. Adams RD, Victor M. Disturbances of cerebrospinal fluid and its circulation, including hydrocephalus and meningeal reactions. Principles of Neurology. 4th ed. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Information Services Co;1989.623-35.
2. Agrawal A, Timothy J, Pandit L, Mani M. Post-traumatic epilepsy: an overview. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 2006;108:433-9.
3. Ajamat M, Amine R, Moussavou C, Benmoh Y, Satte A, Mounach J, Bourazza A. Épilepsie révélant une hydrocéphalie chronique de l'adulte : à propos de deux cas. Rev Neurol. Avril 2009, Vol 175, N°S1 ; P. S13 Doi : 10.1016/j.neurol.2019.01.062
4. Benton JA, Dominguez J, Ng C, Li B, Gandhi CD, Santarelli JG, Houten JK, Kinon MD. Acute communicating hydrocephalus after intracranial arachnoid cyst decompression: a report of two cases Surg. Neurol. Int, 12 (2021), Article 533, 10.25259/SNI_712_2021
5. Bergsneider M and al. The role of neuroinflammation in the pathophysiology of posttraumatic hydrocephalus. Journal of Neurotrauma. 2005;22(7):917-928.
6. Bonow RH, Oron AP, Hanak BW, Browd SR, Chesnut RM, Ellenbogen RG, et al. Post-traumatic hydrocephalus in children: A retrospective study in 42 pediatric hospitals using the pediatric health information system Neurosurgery. 2018;83:732-9.
7. Bradley WG, Daroff RB, Marsden CD, Fenichel GM, Jankovic J. Neurology in Clinical Practice: Principles of Diagnosis and Management 3rd Edition.

8. Chen H, Yuan F, Chen SW, Guo Y, Wang G, Deng ZF, et al Predicting posttraumatic hydrocephalus: Derivation and validation of a risk scoring system based on clinical characteristics *Metab Brain Dis.* 2017;32:1427–35
9. Chen KH, Lee CP, Yang YH, Yang YH, Chen CM, Lu ML, et al Incidence of hydrocephalus in traumatic brain injury: A nationwide population-based cohort study *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2019;98:e17568.
10. Choi I, Park HK, Chang JC, Cho SJ, Choi SK, Byun BJ. Clinical factors for the development of posttraumatic hydrocephalus after decompressive craniectomy *J Korean Neurosurg Soc.* 2008;43:227–31
11. Chrastina J, Novák Z, Zeman T, Feitová V, Hrabovský D, Říha I. The results of neuroendoscopic surgery in patients with posttraumatic and posthemorrhagic hydrocephalus *World Neurosurg.* 2018;113:e113–21
12. Damasceno BP. Neuroimaging in normal pressure hydrocephalus *Dement Neuropsychol.* 9 (4) (2015);350-355,10.1590/1980-57642015DN94000350
13. De Bonis P, Anile C. Post-traumatic hydrocephalus: The cinderella of neurotrauma *Expert Rev Neurother.* 2020;20:643–6
14. De Bonis P, Mangiola A, Pompucci A, Formisano R, Mattogno P, Anile C. CSF dynamics analysis in patients with post-traumatic ventriculomegaly *Clin Neurol Neurosurg.* 2013;115:49–53
15. De Bonis P, Tamburrini G, Mangiola A, Pompucci A, Mattogno PP, Porso M, Anile C review post-traumatic hydrocephalus is a contraindication for endoscopic thirdventriculostomy: isn't it? *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 2013;115:9–12
16. Elsamadicy AA, Koo AB, Lee V, David WB, Zogg CK, Kundishora AJ, et al Risk factors for the development of post-traumatic hydrocephalus in children *World Neurosurg.* 2020;141:e105–11.
17. Fotakopoulos G, Tsianaka E, Siasios G, Vagkopoulos K, Fountas K. Posttraumatic hydrocephalus after decompressive craniectomy in 126 patients with severe traumatic brain injury *J Neurol Surg A Cent Eur Neurosurg.* 2016;77:88–92
18. Gangemi M, Donati P, Maiuri F, Longatti P, Godano U, Mascari C. Endoscopic third ventriculostomy for hydrocephalus *Minim. Invasive Neurosurg.*1999;42(3) : 128-32, 10.1055/s-2008-1053384
19. Gilley JE and al. Neurochemical changes and excitotoxicity following traumatic brain injury. *Neurotherapeutics,* 2019;16(4):918-931.
20. Goldschmidt E, Deng H, Puccio AM, Okonkwo DO. Post-traumatic hydrocephalus following decompressive hemicraniectomy: Incidence and risk factors in a prospective cohort of severe TBI patients *J Clin Neurosci.* 2020;73:85–8
21. Guyot LL, Michael DB. Post-traumatic hydrocephalus *Neurol Res.* 2000;22:25–8.
22. Hu Q, Di G, Shao X, Zhou W, Jiang X. Predictors associated with post-traumatic hydrocephalus in patients with head injury undergoing unilateral decompressive craniectomy. *Front. Neurol.,*9 (2018), Article 337, 10.3389/fneur.2018.00337
23. Huang T and al. Disruption of the blood-brain barrier and neuroinflammation in traumatic brain injury. *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience.* 2021 15, 679560.) ; (Keeley RD, McAllister TW. Post-traumatic hydrocephalus: Clinical features, pathophysiology, and management. *Neurosurgical Review.*2020;43(2):253-262.
24. Jerome E Jr, Solomon L. *Epilepsy: A Comprehensive Textbook.* 3rd edition.LWW. 2013; ISBN: 9781975105525
25. Lang MF, Giza CC. Neuroinflammation and neurodegeneration in post-traumatic hydrocephalus. *Frontiers in Neurology,* 2018;9, 638.
26. Langlois JA, Rutland-Brown W, Wald MM. The epidemiology and impact of traumatic brain injury: a brief overview. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2006;21: 375-8.
27. Marmarou A, Foda MA, Bando K, Yoshihara M, Yamamoto T, Tsuji O, et al Posttraumatic ventriculomegaly: Hydrocephalus or atrophy? A new approach for diagnosis using CSF dynamics *J Neurosurg.* 1996;85:1026–35
28. Mataró M, Junqué C, Poca MA. et al. Neuropsychological Findings in Congenital and Acquired Childhood Hydrocephalus. *Neuropsychol Rev.* 2001;11:169–78. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1012904907249>
29. Miki T, Nakajima N, Wada J, Haraoka J. Cause of post-traumatic hydrocephalus because of traumatic aqueduct obstruction in two cases *J Trauma.* 2006;61:985–9
30. Nasi D, Gladi M, Di Rienzo A, di Somma L, Moriconi E, Iacoangeli M, et al Risk factors for post-traumatic hydrocephalus following decompressive craniectomy *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* 2018;160:1691–8
31. Ramesh VG, Narasimhan V, Balasubramanian C. Cerebrospinal fluid dynamics study in communicating hydrocephalus *Asian J Neurosurg.* 2017;12:153–8
32. Rufus P, Moorthy RK, Joseph M, Rajshekhar V. Post traumatic hydrocephalus Incidence, Pathophysiology and Outcomes. *Neurology India.* 2021;69(Suppl 2):S420-8. DOI: 10.4103/0028-3886.332264
33. Rumalla K, Letchuman V, Smith KA, Arnold PM. Hydrocephalus in pediatric traumatic brain injury: National incidence, risk factors, and outcomes in 124,444 hospitalized patients *Pediatr Neurol.* 2018;80:70–6.
34. Shah AH, Komotar RJ. Pathophysiology of acute hydrocephalus after subarachnoid hemorrhage *World Neurosurg.* 2013;80:304–6.
35. Sharma R, Sharma R, Tandon V, Phalak M, Garg K, Singh M, et al Is endoscopic third ventriculostomy a feasible option or ventriculoperitoneal shunt a safer bet for the treatment of posttraumatic hydrocephalus? A gap time model-based algorithm *Neurol India.* 2020;68:1125–32
36. Spennato P, Ruggiero C, Parlato RS, Trischitta V, Mironi G, De Santi MS, et al Acute post-traumatic hydrocephalus in children due to aqueductal obstruction by blood clot: A series of 6 patients *Childs Nerv Syst.* 2019;35:2037–41
37. Svedung Wettervik T, Lewén A, Enblad P. Post-traumatic hydrocephalus – incidence, risk factors, treatment, and

- clinical outcome. *British Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2022;36(3): 400-406
38. Tian HL, Xu T, Hu J, Cui YH, Chen H, Zhou LF. Risk factors related to hydrocephalus after traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage *Surg. Neurol.* 2008;69:241-6
39. Tribl G, Oder W. Outcome after shunt implantation in severe head injury with posttraumatic hydrocephalus *Brain Inj.* 2000;14:345-54
40. Tully HM, Dobyns WB. Infantile hydrocephalus: A review of epidemiology, classification and causes. *Eur J Med Genet.* 2014;57(8):359-68. doi: 10.1016/j.ejmg.2014.06.002
41. Vedantam A, Yamal JM, Hwang H, Robertson CS, Gopinath SP. Factors associated with shunt-dependent hydrocephalus after decompressive craniectomy for traumatic brain injury. *J. Neurosurg.* 128 (5) (2018);1547-1552, 10.3171/2017.1.JNS162721



A narrative review in managing ICA aneurysms

Ahmed Ansari, Faiz Khan Yusufi

Department of Neurosurgery, Jawahar Lal Nehru Medical College, AMU, Aligarh, INDIA

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Internal carotid aneurysms are among the most common intracranial aneurysms, with nearly 20-25% of the ruptured aneurysms patients succumbing to death before reaching hospital. Most aneurysms are discovered in the context of an SAH, unruptured aneurysms can also be detected in patients presenting with other clinical symptoms or incidentally through neuroimaging.

Materials and methods: We searched Google and indexed articles with the keywords "ICA aneurysm management". We took 45 articles to identify epidemiology, diagnosis and management of these aneurysms. Both microscopic and endovascular treatments were taken into account.

Results: Clipped aneurysms had a relatively lower percentage of recurrences as compared to endovascular modality, while the incidence of peri-procedural complications was higher with clipping patients.

Conclusion: The volume of cases an institution handles influences the procedure's success. Endovascular management of ICA aneurysms has recently gained in numbers compared to open procedures.

INTRODUCTION

Cerebral aneurysms are localized dilatations occurring at weakened areas within the brain's arterial circulation. They often occur at the branching points of smaller vessels and are usually saccular in shape, but they can also have fusiform or blister-type shapes. These aneurysms can vary in size, with small aneurysms being less than 0.5 mm, medium ranging from 6 to 25 mm, and large ones exceeding 25 mm. The majority are saccular (berry-shaped), characterised by a thin or absent tunica media and a severely fragmented or absent internal elastic lamina. Less commonly, aneurysms may be fusiform (circumferential) or mycotic (infectious). Most cerebral aneurysms are asymptomatic and are often discovered incidentally during neuroimaging or autopsy (1,2). Around 85% of these aneurysms are found in the anterior circulation, primarily at junctions or bifurcations along the circle of Willis. When rupture occurs, it often leads to subarachnoid haemorrhage (SAH), which is associated with high morbidity and mortality (2).

Keywords

ICA aneurysm,
clipping,
coiling



Corresponding author:
Ahmed Ansari

Jawahar Lal Nehru Medical
College, AMU, Aligarh, India

ahmed.ansari2@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



Wiebers. et al. (2003), in the International Study of Unruptured Intracranial Aneurysms (ISUIA), reported that the most common location for a cerebral aneurysm was the Internal Carotid Artery (29.9%), followed by the Middle cerebral artery (29%) (3). Bouthillier's classification (1996) described seven parts of the Internal Carotid artery based on anatomy which was based on the original Fischer's classification. C1, cervical; C2, petrous; C3, lacerum; C4 cavernous; C5, clinoid; C6, ophthalmic; and C7, communicating (4).

Paraclinoid aneurysms are complex intracranial aneurysms arising from the internal carotid artery proximal to the posterior communicating artery and distal to the distal dural ring (DDR). They have complicated anatomy and project surgical difficulty (5). Paraclinoid aneurysms have a variable relationship with the distal dural ring that cannot be determined radiographically.

Paraclinoid aneurysms spanning the distal dural ring are partially in the subarachnoid space and at risk of subarachnoid haemorrhage. The paraclinoid aneurysms account for 5-10% of all intracranial aneurysms (6). Paraclinoid aneurysms are divided into four types based on the lateral view of ICA angiogram: Carotico-ophthalmic aneurysms (COA), Dorsal (D) or anterior wall aneurysms, Ventral (V) or posterior wall aneurysms and Transitional (T) aneurysms.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Internal carotid artery aneurysms are believed to represent 30% to 50% of all intracranial aneurysms (3). Research suggests that patients with ICA aneurysms are more likely to have multiple aneurysms (7). They are more frequently seen in women and are typically diagnosed in individuals in their fifties or sixties (8).

CLINICAL MANIFESTATION

Approximately half of these aneurysms present with subarachnoid haemorrhage or symptoms caused by mass effect, while the other half are found incidentally (8). Subarachnoid haemorrhage (SAH) is often a catastrophic event. Around 20 to 25 per cent of patients succumb before arriving at the hospital, and among those who do receive timely medical care, only about one-third experience a favourable outcome post-treatment (9,10). Most

SAHs result from ruptured intracranial saccular (berry) aneurysms (11,12).

DIAGNOSIS

The majority of cerebral aneurysms are unruptured and are asymptomatic clinically. However, a ruptured cerebral aneurysm presents with a sudden onset headache, which is severe in intensity (thunderclap headache). In about 30% of cases, the pain tends to be localised on the ipsilateral side. Sudden death can happen in 10 to 15% of patients. Physical examination may reveal signs of raised ICT, i.e. elevated blood pressure, dilated pupils, visual field or cranial nerve deficits, etc. The Hunt and Hess grading system, commonly used to predict patient outcomes based on their initial neurological status, consists of 5 grades, reflecting symptoms' severity and correlating with mortality rates (2). While most aneurysms are discovered in the context of an SAH, unruptured aneurysms can also be detected in patients presenting with other clinical symptoms or incidentally through neuroimaging. Unruptured cerebral aneurysms are often detected on MRI, CTA, or conventional angiography; however, ruptured aneurysm resulting in subarachnoid haemorrhage (SAH) can be detected on a non-contrast CT(NCCT) brain. Once SAH is diagnosed, the bleeding source must be identified through CTA, MRA, or digital subtraction angiography (DSA) (2).

TREATMENT

The management of the ventral ICA aneurysm can be broadly divided into two approaches: Open surgical and endovascular approach. Anatomical factors—including size and location—and other shape-related characteristics often play a crucial role in determining the most suitable treatment for a patient.

MICROSURGICAL APPROACH

The surgical management of cerebral aneurysms, involving the placement of a clip across the aneurysm's neck, can be used in both unruptured or ruptured aneurysms.

It involves ipsilateral Pterional craniotomy followed by removal of the anterior clinoid process, Extradural drilling of the optic strut and then linear dural opening along the Sylvain fissure, which is followed by distal dural ring dissection, then

Proximal dural ring dissection and lastly application of clip under the ventral ICA.

For aneurysms projecting inferiorly or medially, extradural clinoidectomy is safe and may require less time than intradural clinoidectomy

Inferiorly projecting aneurysms can be clipped with an up-curved clip rather than the usual fenestrated clips.

Clipping requires complete visualisation of the aneurysm, so the rate of intraoperative difficulties and complications like inadequate exposure, injury to brain tissue, vessel injury leading to haemorrhage, and vessel occlusion causing ischemia is relatively high. Taha et al., in a centre retrospective analysis of cases undergoing surgical clipping, found a notable 19.35% incidence of periprocedural technical complications (13).

Clipping lowers the incidence of residual and recurrent aneurysms. Akyuz et al. (2004) followed 136 patients with 166 aneurysms at an average of 46.6 months after surgery and found that 5.1% of aneurysms had residuals. Still, no recurrences were observed, and Brown et al. (2017), in 431 ruptured and 327 unruptured aneurysms, found that 7.8% had residual aneurysms on early postoperative imaging after one month, with a single recurrence detected at an average of 7.2 years post-discharge (14,15).

Several studies were done to assess survival, morbidity, and mortality rates associated with surgical clipping for unruptured aneurysms. Britz et al. (2004), in a retrospective study, found higher survival rates among patients who underwent clipping, with a 2.3% risk of death due to neurological causes (16). The International Study of Unruptured Intracranial Aneurysms (ISUIA), led by Wiebers et al. (2003), reported an overall morbidity and mortality rate of 11% to 13.7% and 10.1% to 12.6% at 30 days and one-year post-surgery, respectively (3). In a study, Ogilvy et al. (2003) found an overall mortality rate of 0.8% and a morbidity rate of 15.9% (17). Morbidity in these studies encompassed long-term neurological deficits, residual or reformed aneurysms, bleeding, and ischemic stroke due to vessel occlusion.

Mortality and morbidity rates significantly increase when a ruptured aneurysm is treated through surgical clipping. According to the International Subarachnoid Aneurysm Trial, a randomised controlled trial conducted by Molyneux

et al. (2005), the combined morbidity and mortality rate was 30.6% in the surgical treatment group. Additionally, the trial demonstrated an absolute risk reduction of 6.9% in dependency or death among those treated surgically (18).

The volume of cases an institution handles also influences the procedure's success. Rinaldo et al. (2017) discovered a negative correlation between case volume and complication rates (19). Barker et al. (2003) conducted a retrospective cohort study. They found that high-volume hospitals, which treated 20 or more cases annually, discharged 84.4% of patients and had a mortality rate of 1.6%. In contrast, low-volume hospitals (handling fewer than four cases per year) discharged 76.2% of patients and had a higher mortality rate (2.2%) (20). With the advent of less invasive procedures like coil embolisation, surgical clipping has become less prominent in managing intracranial aneurysms. Despite ongoing advancements in transcranial approaches and clipping techniques, coiling has emerged as the preferred treatment option in many institutions; nonetheless, clipping remains essential when coiling is not feasible, such as in cases involving very large aneurysms (21).

ENDOVASCULAR APPROACH

There is a majority of endovascular approaches, which include coil embolisation and newer techniques like stent-assisted coiling, balloon-assisted coiling, flow diverters, disruptors, and new embolic materials.

Coil Embolization involves the insertion of platinum coils into the aneurysm's lumen, forming a local thrombus around the coils, effectively obliterating the aneurysmal sac. The procedure begins with gaining vascular access, usually through a peripheral artery like the femoral artery, and then locating the aneurysm, followed by inserting a detachable platinum coil in the aneurysm. Once the coil is placed in the aneurysm, clot formation is triggered. It is followed by dye injection to look for any position of the coil, condition of the parent artery and residual blood flow to the aneurysm. The procedure can be performed under general anaesthesia or sedation (22,23).

Coiling is a relatively new approach to treating intracranial aneurysms. Guglielmi detachable coil was developed and approved in the 1990s for unruptured aneurysms after a study by Eskridge et

al. (1998), who examined 150 cases of both ruptured and unruptured aneurysms that were unsuitable for surgical intervention. They suggested that selected patients (not candidates for clipping) had better outcomes regarding reduced morbidity and mortality than those managed conservatively (24).

The Raymond-Roy Occlusion Classification (RROC) is the standard method for evaluating the success of coiled aneurysms (25). Mascitelli et al. (2015) refined RROC and divided class III into classes IIIa and IIIb. They found that class IIIa aneurysms had a significantly higher likelihood of progressing to class I or II than class IIIb aneurysms (83.3% vs. 14.9%) (25).

Since its initiation, the coiling technique has undergone substantial advancements. Nguyen et al. (2008) assessed aneurysms treated with coiling between 1992 and 2007 and found a rupture rate of 11.7% in very small aneurysms 3 mm or smaller, compared to just 2.3% in larger aneurysms (21,26). Advances such as softer and smaller coils (around 1 mm in diameter) have made it safer to treat smaller aneurysms. In contrast, larger-diameter coils have been developed to pack larger aneurysms more efficiently (27).

The Analysis of Treatment by Endovascular Approach of Unruptured Aneurysms (ATENA) study, led by Pierot et al. (2008), assessed the effectiveness, morbidity, and mortality rates of coiling in multicentric prospective study involving 649 patients with 1,100 unruptured aneurysms. They found that procedure-related adverse events occurred in 15.4% of patients, and morbidity and mortality rates after one month were 1.7% and 1.4%, respectively. They concluded that coiling has low morbidity and mortality rates (28).

Numerous studies have explored the safety and effectiveness of coiling, but all found that coiling has a low rate of complete occlusion. Gallas et al. (2008) reported a 70% immediate total occlusion rate in a retrospective study, with a 26.1% subtotal occlusion rate and 14.4% treatment-related morbidity (29). Similarly, Bradac et al. reported a 64% complete occlusion rate, a 34% nearly complete rate, and a 13% complication rate (30). Murayama et al. reported a 55% complete occlusion rate and a 35.4% neck remnant rate, with a 20.9% recanalisation rate primarily linked to the size of the aneurysm's dome and neck and 1.6% delayed

aneurysm rupture (31). The International Study of Unruptured Intracranial Aneurysms (ISUIA) found that treatment-related morbidity and mortality were higher in patients with prior subarachnoid haemorrhage than in those without (9.8% vs. 7.1%) (3).

Stent-assisted embolisation as a treatment for intracranial aneurysms was first introduced by Henkes et al. (2002) in a multi-centric prospective study (32).

It was the initially accepted treatment method for unruptured ICA aneurysms with a broad neck and unfavourable neck-to-fundus ratio (dome-to-neck ratio less than 2 or a neck length of 4 mm or more). It was difficult to treat by surgical or traditional coiling. Stent-assisted coil embolisation facilitates proper coil placement while preventing the coils from protruding into the parent vessel. Moreover, intracranial stents may reduce the likelihood of aneurysm recanalisation (33). Stents are positioned in the artery, so antiplatelet regimens are required to prevent arterial thromboembolic complications, making using stents more challenging in cases of recently ruptured aneurysms (34).

Bechan et al. (2016), in a prospective observational study on 45 patients with ruptured and 47 patients with unruptured aneurysms, found that complication rates like visible thrombus, vessel occlusion, rebled were 10 times more common when Stent assisted coil embolisation was done in ruptured aneurysm as compared to unruptured aneurysm (35).

Recently, its use has expanded to treat all types of aneurysms (34). Coiling is performed mainly in general anaesthesia.

Firstly, stent placement is simulated using computer graphics on the 3D dataset with standard machine software. The software accurately calculated the diameters and length of the targeted vessel segment, allowing for selecting the appropriate stent size and length. A microcatheter is used to navigate past the aneurysm. After placing the stent, the delivery microcatheter is removed, and a lower-profile microcatheter is introduced through the stent struts into the aneurysm. Coils are then deployed to occlude the aneurysm (35).

In a randomised clinical trial, Boisseau et al. (2023) assessed the superiority of Stent-assisted coiling over coiling alone in treating unruptured cerebral

aneurysms in a 10-year study on 205 patients. They found that Stent-assisted coiling did not offer any advantage over traditional coiling in terms of recurrence of the lesions, intracranial bleeding, retreatment, modified Rankin scale of 3-5 or death (34).

Newer endovascular techniques have emerged that may complement or replace coiling. Liquid embolics, particularly OnyxHD500, have gained attention for treating wide-neck aneurysms (27). Dalyai et al. (2011) achieved a 90% complete occlusion rate in patients with wide-neck aneurysms who were unamenable to coiling alone (36).

Additional innovations, including endoluminal flow diversion and aneurysmal neck reconstruction, are being evaluated as treatment options (37,38).

Balloon-assisted coiling, also known as the remodelling technique, was first introduced by Moret et al. (1997) to extend endovascular treatment (EVT) to wide-neck intracranial aneurysms. In this technique, a non-detachable balloon is temporarily inflated across the aneurysm neck during the placement of each coil. The balloon is positioned within the parent vessel adjacent to the aneurysm neck for sidewall aneurysms. Once the coiling is completed, the balloon is deflated and removed unless stenting is required as a follow-up procedure (39,40). A 2006 single-centre retrospective study on both ruptured and unruptured aneurysms suggested that BAC was linked to a higher complication rate. Specifically, the rates of thromboembolic events and intraoperative ruptures in the BAC group were 9.8% and 4.0%, respectively, compared to 2.2% and 0.8% in the coiling-alone group (41). However, more recent data from two large multicenter prospective studies have provided a clearer picture. In the ATENA study (which focused on unruptured aneurysms), the rate of thromboembolic events was similar between the BAC group (5.4%) and the coiling-alone group (6.2%) (28).

Additionally, the rate of intraoperative rupture was 3.2% in the BAC group and 2.2% in the coiling-alone group. Clinical outcomes were also comparable, with a permanent deficit or death in 0.6% of the coiling group and 1.4% of the BAC group. Morbidity rates were 2.2% for coiling alone and 2.3% for BAC, while mortality was 0.9% and 1.4%, respectively (28,42).

In the CLARITY study (which focused on ruptured aneurysms), the two groups' thromboembolic event rates were similar: 12.7% in the coiling group and 11.3% in the BAC group. The rate of intraoperative rupture was 4.4% for both groups, with morbidity and mortality rates being comparable as well (43).

The impact of BAC on anatomical outcomes remains uncertain. One study found that aneurysms treated with BAC had a higher rate of incomplete occlusion (27.7%) compared to those treated with standard coiling (16.9%), as well as a higher rate of retreatment (16.9% versus 9.0%) (41). However, another series reported better initial and follow-up anatomical results with BAC. This study achieved total occlusion in 73% of BAC-treated patients postoperatively compared to 49% with coiling alone, with similar results observed during follow-up (44). Conversely, the ATENA series on unruptured aneurysms did not show better anatomical outcomes with BAC (28,42).

BAC was initially developed for wide-neck aneurysms, but it has also demonstrated utility in cases of intraoperative rupture, where balloon assistance may improve clinical outcomes (45). In this scenario, the balloon is left deflated across the aneurysm neck and is only inflated if rupture occurs, serving as a protective measure. This "sentinel" use of BAC has contributed to its increased adoption in recent years, with one study showing a rise in its use from 23.9% in 2008 to 43.9% in 2010(46). The study also highlighted the versatility of BAC, noting its application in both ruptured and unruptured aneurysms of various locations, particularly those with an unfavourable dome-to-neck ratio (≤ 1.5) (39,46).

Flow diverters (FDs), developed over the past two decades based on in vivo and in vitro research, were introduced for clinical aneurysm treatment in the late 2000s(39,47,48). These low-porosity, stent-like implants work through two primary mechanisms:

- **Flow Redirection:** The FD is placed across the aneurysm neck, reducing blood flow into the aneurysm sac by increasing resistance with its mesh structure while still allowing blood to pass through nearby perforators and side branches. This redirection decreases circulation within the aneurysm, leading to flow stasis and the

formation of a stable thrombus inside the aneurysm.

- **Tissue Overgrowth:** The FD acts as a scaffold, encouraging neoendothelialization over the aneurysm neck, which helps further seal the aneurysm.

Preclinical studies have shown FDs to be effective and safe in treating aneurysms with good occlusion rates and fewer thromboembolic complications (49,50).

Initially, two FDs were available: the Pipeline Embolization Device (EV3-MTI, Irvine, CA) and Silk (Balt, Montmorency, France). Recently, other devices like Surpass (Stryker, Fremont, CA) and FRED (Microvention, Tustin, CA) have been introduced (51–55). Early clinical experience with FDs, primarily from smaller single-centre or multicenter retrospective studies, demonstrated treatment feasibility, acceptable periprocedural complication rates, and favourable morbidity and mortality outcomes (51–55). Larger retrospective and prospective series have since confirmed these findings (56–58).

Flow diversion is typically used for treating complex aneurysms, such as large, giant, wide-neck, fusiform, or recanalised aneurysms after coiling. A recent international multicenter prospective study focused on treating complex aneurysms in the intracranial internal carotid artery in 108 patients. The treatment was feasible in 99.1% of cases, achieving complete occlusion in 73.6% of aneurysms at 180 days without significant vessel stenosis. The study also showed an acceptable safety profile, with 5.6% of patients experiencing a major ipsilateral stroke or neurological death (59).

Although the precise indications for flow diversion (FD) are still evolving, clinical experience has shown that FDs are primarily used for treating large and giant aneurysms (including fusiform aneurysms), wide-neck aneurysms, aneurysms within diseased arterial segments with multiple aneurysms, and recurrent aneurysms. Due to the need for dual antiplatelet therapy, most aneurysms treated with FD are unruptured. However, small studies have highlighted the effectiveness of FD in managing very small aneurysms, including blister-like aneurysms, which are difficult to treat with standard coiling techniques (60).

As FD use becomes more widespread, more information on potential complications has emerged. Like other endovascular treatments (EVT) for aneurysms, thromboembolic events and intraoperative rupture can occur. The risk of intraoperative rupture is generally lower with FD due to the absence of endovascular manipulation. Still, the risk of thromboembolic events is higher than standard coiling or balloon-assisted coiling (BAC) since FD is placed in the parent artery. To reduce this risk, both preoperative and postoperative antiplatelet therapy (single or dual) is recommended.

More extensive clinical experience with FD has also revealed complications not typically seen with standard coiling or BAC, such as delayed aneurysm rupture and remote parenchymal hematomas. Most of these complications have been reported in large and giant aneurysms, which have a high natural risk of bleeding and were previously untreatable (61–64). The Retrospective Analysis of Delayed Aneurysm Ruptures (RADAR) study showed that delayed aneurysm rupture occurred in about 1% of patients after FD treatment (65). Turowski et al. reported 13 cases of delayed ruptures with the Silk implant, with early ruptures (within 3 months) occurring more frequently than late ones (after 3 months). Early ruptures occurred between 2 and 48 days post-treatment, with patients typically still on dual antiplatelet therapy (aspirin and clopidogrel). Late ruptures, which occurred in patients only receiving aspirin, were seen between 110 and 150 days post-treatment. Delayed ruptures were most common in symptomatic, large, or giant aneurysms, particularly those with high dome-to-neck ratios (61,62,65).

Another severe complication associated with FD use is delayed ipsilateral parenchymal haemorrhage, with its incidence varying across studies. In the Cruz et al. study, delayed haemorrhage occurred in 8.5% of patients, while the RADAR study reported a 1.9% incidence (65,66). This complication was observed between 1 and 6 days post-treatment and was associated with variable clinical outcomes. A separate small series achieved favourable outcomes following surgical hepatoma evacuation after platelet transfusion. The proposed mechanisms behind delayed parenchymal haemorrhage include the haemorrhagic transformation of ischemic lesions,

altered intracranial blood pressure in distal territories, and loss of autoregulation in the distal arteries. Dual antiplatelet therapy may also contribute to the size of the hematoma or trigger spontaneous bleeding, similar to what is occasionally seen after carotid artery stenting (65,66).

Another concern with FD is the patency of perforating arteries and side branches covered by the device.

Finally, long-term follow-up is necessary to monitor for late thrombosis of FDs, which has been reported in certain aneurysms (67).

FLOW DISRUPTION

Intravascular flow disruption is an endovascular technique akin to intraluminal flow diverter (FD) technology. The primary distinction lies in placing the flow disruptor's mesh directly within the aneurysm sac rather than the parent artery. This strategic placement induces blood flow stasis inside the aneurysm, leading to thrombosis and stabilisation of the aneurysm. Preclinical research has demonstrated that this method is feasible and practical, with a strong safety profile (68). In an initial retrospective multicenter study involving 20 patients treated with the WEB device (Sequent Medical Inc., Aliso Viejo, CA), the treatment achieved a 100% technical success rate, with no mortality and a low % morbidity rate of 4.8%(69). Subsequent prospective single-centre studies have reported comparable outcomes, reinforcing the reliability of the WEB device (70). The preliminary data suggest that the WEB device is particularly suitable for managing wide-neck bifurcation aneurysms in the basilar artery, middle cerebral artery, anterior communicating artery, and internal carotid artery (71). A significant advantage of this intravascular approach is that the flow disruptor remains entirely within the aneurysm, eliminating the need for antiplatelet therapy (71). This feature makes the technique especially promising for treating ruptured aneurysms. Additionally, there have been successful applications of the WEB device in treating recanalised aneurysms, further highlighting its versatility and potential in various clinical scenarios (69).

REFERENCES

1. Faluk M, Das JM, De Jesus O. Saccular Aneurysm. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2024 [cited 2024 Sep 9]. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK557867/>
2. Jersey AM, Foster DM. Cerebral Aneurysm. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2024 [cited 2024 Sep 6]. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK507902/>
3. Wiebers DO, Whisnant JP, Huston J, Meissner I, Brown RD, Piepgras DG, et al. Unruptured intracranial aneurysms: natural history, clinical outcome, and risks of surgical and endovascular treatment. *Lancet Lond Engl*. 2003 Jul 12;362(9378):103–10.
4. Bouthillier A, van Loveren HR, Keller JT. Segments of the internal carotid artery: a new classification. *Neurosurgery*. 1996 Mar;38(3):425–32; discussion 432–433.
5. Thornton J, Aletich VA, Debrun GM, Alazzaz A, Misra M, Charbel F, et al. Endovascular treatment of paraclinoid aneurysms. *Surg Neurol*. 2000 Oct;54(4):288–99.
6. Ravi Ramamurthi, K Sridhar, Vasudevan M C. Textbook of operative neurosurgery. In: Textbook of operative neurosurgery. 2005th ed. New Delhi: BI Publications, New Delhi; 2005. p. 803–11.
7. International Study of Unruptured Intracranial Aneurysms Investigators. Unruptured intracranial aneurysms—risk of rupture and risks of surgical intervention. *N Engl J Med*. 1998 Dec 10;339(24):1725–33.
8. Day AL. Aneurysms of the ophthalmic segment. A clinical and anatomical analysis. *J Neurosurg*. 1990 May;72(5):677–91.
9. Tidswell P, Dias PS, Sagar HJ, Mayes AR, Battersby RD. Cognitive outcome after aneurysm rupture: relationship to aneurysm site and perioperative complications. *Neurology*. 1995 May;45(5):875–82.
10. Asikainen A, Korja M, Kaprio J, Rautalin I. Case Fatality in Patients With Aneurysmal Subarachnoid Hemorrhage in Finland: A Nationwide Register-Based Study. *Neurology*. 2023 Jan 17;100(3):e348–56.
11. Brown RD, Broderick JP. Unruptured intracranial aneurysms: epidemiology, natural history, management options, and familial screening. *Lancet Neurol*. 2014 Apr;13(4):393–404.
12. Etminan N, Rinkel GJ. Unruptured intracranial aneurysms: development, rupture and preventive management. *Nat Rev Neurol*. 2016 Dec;12(12):699–713.
13. Kang XK, Guo SF, Lei Y, Wei W, Liu HX, Huang LL, et al. Endovascular coiling versus surgical clipping for the treatment of unruptured cerebral aneurysms: Direct comparison of procedure-related complications. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2020 Mar;99(13):e19654.
14. Akyüz M, Tuncer R, Yilmaz S, Sindel T. Angiographic follow-up after surgical treatment of intracranial aneurysms. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 2004 Mar;146(3):245–50; discussion 250.

15. Brown MA, Parish J, Guandique CF, Payner TD, Horner T, Leipzig T, et al. A long-term study of durability and risk factors for aneurysm recurrence after microsurgical clip ligation. *J Neurosurg*. 2017 Mar;126(3):819–24.
16. Britz GW, Salem L, Newell DW, Eskridge J, Flum DR. Impact of surgical clipping on survival in unruptured and ruptured cerebral aneurysms: a population-based study. *Stroke*. 2004 Jun;35(6):1399–403.
17. Ogilvy CS, Carter BS. Stratification of outcome for surgically treated unruptured intracranial aneurysms. *Neurosurgery*. 2003 Jan;52(1):82–7; discussion 87–88.
18. Molyneux AJ, Kerr RSC, Yu LM, Clarke M, Sneade M, Yarnold JA, et al. International subarachnoid aneurysm trial (ISAT) of neurosurgical clipping versus endovascular coiling in 2143 patients with ruptured intracranial aneurysms: a randomised comparison of effects on survival, dependency, seizures, rebleeding, subgroups, and aneurysm occlusion. *Lancet Lond Engl*. 2005 Sep 3;366(9488):809–17.
19. Rinaldo L, McCutcheon BA, Murphy ME, Shepherd DL, Maloney PR, Kerezoudis P, et al. Quantitative analysis of the effect of institutional case volume on complications after surgical clipping of unruptured aneurysms. *J Neurosurg*. 2017 Dec;127(6):1297–306.
20. Barker FG, Amin-Hanjani S, Butler WE, Ogilvy CS, Carter BS. In-hospital mortality and morbidity after surgical treatment of unruptured intracranial aneurysms in the United States, 1996–2000: the effect of hospital and surgeon volume. *Neurosurgery*. 2003 May;52(5):995–1007; discussion 1007–1009.
21. Belavadi R, Gudigopuram SVR, Raguthu CC, Gajjela H, Kela I, Kakarala CL, et al. Surgical Clipping Versus Endovascular Coiling in the Management of Intracranial Aneurysms. *Cureus* [Internet]. 2021 Dec 17 [cited 2024 Sep 8]; Available from: <https://www.cureus.com/articles/76965-surgical-clipping-versus-endovascular-coiling-in-the-management-of-intracranial-aneurysms>
22. Harsan. Basic Endovascular Technique for Aneurysm Coiling. In: July J, Wahjoepramono EJ, editors. *Neurovascular Surgery* [Internet]. Singapore: Springer Singapore; 2019 [cited 2024 Sep 8]. p. 79–84. Available from: http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-981-10-8950-3_10
23. Raftopoulos C. Is surgical clipping becoming underused? *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 2005 Feb;147(2):117–23; discussion 123–124.
24. Eskridge JM, Song JK. Endovascular embolization of 150 basilar tip aneurysms with Guglielmi detachable coils: results of the Food and Drug Administration multicenter clinical trial. *J Neurosurg*. 1998 Jul;89(1):81–6.
25. Mascitelli JR, Moyle H, Oermann EK, Polykarpou MF, Patel AA, Doshi AH, et al. An update to the Raymond-Roy Occlusion Classification of intracranial aneurysms treated with coil embolization. *J Neurointerventional Surg*. 2015 Jul;7(7):496–502.
26. Nguyen TN, Raymond J, Guilbert F, Roy D, Bérubé MD, Mahmoud M, et al. Association of endovascular therapy of very small ruptured aneurysms with higher rates of procedure-related rupture. *J Neurosurg*. 2008 Jun;108(6):1088–92.
27. Starke RM, Turk A, Ding D, Crowley RW, Liu KC, Chalouhi N, et al. Technology developments in endovascular treatment of intracranial aneurysms. *J NeuroInterventional Surg*. 2016 Feb;8(2):135–44.
28. Pierot L, Spelle L, Vitry F. Immediate Clinical Outcome of Patients Harboring Unruptured Intracranial Aneurysms Treated by Endovascular Approach: Results of the ATENA Study. *Stroke*. 2008 Sep;39(9):2497–504.
29. Gallas S, Drouineau J, Gabrillargues J, Pasco A, Cognard C, Pierot L, et al. Feasibility, Procedural Morbidity and Mortality, and Long-Term Follow-Up of Endovascular Treatment of 321 Unruptured Aneurysms. *Am J Neuroradiol*. 2008 Jan;29(1):63–8.
30. Bradac GB, Bergui M, Stura G, Fontanella M, Daniele D, Gozzoli L, et al. Periprocedural morbidity and mortality by endovascular treatment of cerebral aneurysms with GDC: a retrospective 12-year experience of a single center. *Neurosurg Rev*. 2007 Mar 7;30(2):117–26.
31. Murayama Y, Nien YL, Duckwiler G, Gobin YP, Jahan R, Frazee J, et al. Guglielmi Detachable Coil embolization of cerebral aneurysms: 11 years' experience. *J Neurosurg*. 2003 May;98(5):959–66.
32. Henkes H, Bose A, Felber S, Miloslavski E, Berg-Dammer E, Kühne D. Endovascular Coil Occlusion of Intracranial Aneurysms Assisted by a Novel Self-Expandable Nitinol Microstent (Neuroform). *Interv Neuroradiol*. 2002 Jun;8(2):107–19.
33. Biondi A, Janardhan V, Katz JM, Salvaggio K, Riina HA, Gobin YP. Neuroform stent-assisted coil embolization of wide-neck intracranial aneurysms: strategies in stent deployment and midterm follow-up. *Neurosurgery*. 2007 Sep;61(3):460–8; discussion 468–469.
34. Boisseau W, Darsaut TE, Fahed R, Drake B, Lesiuk H, Rempel JL, et al. Stent-Assisted Coiling in the Treatment of Unruptured Intracranial Aneurysms: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Am J Neuroradiol*. 2023 Apr;44(4):381–9.
35. Bechan RS, Sprengers ME, Majoie CB, Peluso JP, Sluzewski M, van Rooij WJ. Stent-Assisted Coil Embolization of Intracranial Aneurysms: Complications in Acutely Ruptured versus Unruptured Aneurysms. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol*. 2016 Mar;37(3):502–7.
36. Dalyai RT, Randazzo C, Ghobrial G, Gonzalez LF, Tjoumakaris SI, Dumont AS, et al. Redefining Onyx HD 500 in the Flow Diversion Era. *Int J Vasc Med*. 2012;2012:435490.
37. Walcott BP, Koch MJ, Stapleton CJ, Patel AB. Blood Flow Diversion as a Primary Treatment Method for Ruptured Brain Aneurysms—Concerns, Controversy, and Future Directions. *Neurocrit Care*. 2017 Jun;26(3):465–73.
38. Turk A, Turner RD, Tateshima S, Fiorella D, Jang KS, Chaudry I, et al. Novel aneurysm neck reconstruction device: initial experience in an experimental preclinical

- bifurcation aneurysm model. *J Neurointerventional Surg.* 2013 Jul;5(4):346–50.
39. Pierot L, Wakhloo AK. Endovascular Treatment of Intracranial Aneurysms. *Stroke.* 2013 Jul 1;44(7):2046–54.
 40. Moret J, Cognard C, Weill A, Castaings L, Rey A. The “Remodelling Technique” in the Treatment of Wide Neck Intracranial Aneurysms: Angiographic Results and Clinical Follow-up in 56 Cases. *Interv Neuroradiol.* 1997 Mar;3(1):21–35.
 41. Sluzewski M, van Rooij WJ, Beute GN, Nijssen PC. Balloon-assisted coil embolization of intracranial aneurysms: incidence, complications, and angiography results. *J Neurosurg.* 2006 Sep;105(3):396–9.
 42. Pierot L, Spelle L, Leclerc X, Cognard C, Bonafé A, Moret J. Endovascular treatment of unruptured intracranial aneurysms: comparison of safety of remodeling technique and standard treatment with coils. *Radiology.* 2009 Jun;251(3):846–55.
 43. Pierot L, Cognard C, Anxionnat R, Ricolfi F, CLARITY Investigators. Remodeling technique for endovascular treatment of ruptured intracranial aneurysms had a higher rate of adequate postoperative occlusion than did conventional coil embolization with comparable safety. *Radiology.* 2011 Feb;258(2):546–53.
 44. Shapiro M, Babb J, Becske T, Nelson PK. Safety and Efficacy of Adjunctive Balloon Remodeling during Endovascular Treatment of Intracranial Aneurysms: A Literature Review. *Am J Neuroradiol.* 2008 Oct;29(9):1777–81.
 45. Santillan A, Gobin YP, Greenberg ED, Leng LZ, Riina HA, Stieg PE, et al. Intraprocedural aneurysmal rupture during coil embolization of brain aneurysms: role of balloon-assisted coiling. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol.* 2012 Nov;33(10):2017–21.
 46. Pierot L, Rajpal G, Kadziolka K, Barbe C. The place for remodeling technique and stenting in the endovascular management of intracranial aneurysms: a single-center analysis from 2008 to 2010. *Neuroradiology.* 2012 Sep;54(9):973–9.
 47. Lieber BB, Livescu V, Hopkins LN, Wakhloo AK. Particle image velocimetry assessment of stent design influence on intra-aneurysmal flow. *Ann Biomed Eng.* 2002 Jun;30(6):768–77.
 48. Pierot L. Flow diverter stents in the treatment of intracranial aneurysms: Where are we? *J Neuroradiol.* 2011 Mar;38(1):40–6.
 49. Kallmes DF, Ding YH, Dai D, Kadirvel R, Lewis DA, Cloft HJ. A New Endoluminal, Flow-Disrupting Device for Treatment of Saccular Aneurysms. *Stroke.* 2007 Aug;38(8):2346–52.
 50. Sadasivan C, Cesar L, Seong J, Rakian A, Hao Q, Tio FO, et al. An Original Flow Diversion Device for the Treatment of Intracranial Aneurysms: Evaluation in the Rabbit Elastase-Induced Model. *Stroke.* 2009 Mar;40(3):952–8.
 51. Lylyk P, Miranda C, Ceratto R, Ferrario A, Scrivano E, Luna HR, et al. Curative endovascular reconstruction of cerebral aneurysms with the pipeline embolization device: the buenos aires experience. *Neurosurgery.* 2009 Apr;64(4):632–43.
 52. Szikora I, Berentei Z, Kulcsar Z, Marosfoi M, Vajda ZS, Lee W, et al. Treatment of Intracranial Aneurysms by Functional Reconstruction of the Parent Artery: The Budapest Experience with the Pipeline Embolization Device. *Am J Neuroradiol.* 2010 Jun;31(6):1139–47.
 53. Byrne JV, Beltechi R, Yarnold JA, Birks J, Kamran M. Early Experience in the Treatment of Intra-Cranial Aneurysms by Endovascular Flow Diversion: A Multicentre Prospective Study. *Delhi MA, editor. PLoS ONE.* 2010 Sep 2;5(9):e12492.
 54. Lubicz B, Collignon L, Raphaeli G, Pruvo JP, Bruneau M, De Witte O, et al. Flow-diverter stent for the endovascular treatment of intracranial aneurysms: a prospective study in 29 patients with 34 aneurysms. *Stroke.* 2010 Oct;41(10):2247–53.
 55. Berge J, Biondi A, Machi P, Brunel H, Pierot L, Gabrillargues J, et al. Flow-Diverter Silk Stent for the Treatment of Intracranial Aneurysms: 1-year Follow-Up in a Multicenter Study. *Am J Neuroradiol.* 2012 Jun;33(6):1150–5.
 56. Kan P, Siddiqui AH, Veznedaroglu E, Liebman KM, Binning MJ, Dumont TM, et al. Early Postmarket Results After Treatment of Intracranial Aneurysms With the Pipeline Embolization Device: A US Multicenter Experience. *Neurosurgery.* 2012 Dec;71(6):1080–8.
 57. Piano M, Valvassori L, Quilici L, Pero G, Boccardi E. Midterm and long-term follow-up of cerebral aneurysms treated with flow diverter devices: a single-center experience. *J Neurosurg.* 2013 Feb;118(2):408–16.
 58. O’Kelly CJ, Spears J, Chow M, Wong J, Boulton M, Weill A, et al. Canadian experience with the pipeline embolization device for repair of unruptured intracranial aneurysms. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol.* 2013 Feb;34(2):381–7.
 59. Becske T, Kallmes DF, Saatci I, McDougall CG, Szikora I, Lanzino G, et al. Pipeline for uncoilable or failed aneurysms: results from a multicenter clinical trial. *Radiology.* 2013 Jun;267(3):858–68.
 60. Kulcsár Z, Wetzels SG, Augsburg L, Gruber A, Wanke I, Rufenacht DA. Effect of flow diversion treatment on very small ruptured aneurysms. *Neurosurgery.* 2010 Sep;67(3):789–93.
 61. Turowski B, Macht S, Kulcsár Z, Hänggi D, Stummer W. Early fatal hemorrhage after endovascular cerebral aneurysm treatment with a flow diverter (SILK-Stent): do we need to rethink our concepts? *Neuroradiology.* 2011 Jan;53(1):37–41.
 62. Kulcsár Z, Houdart E, Bonafé A, Parker G, Millar J, Goddard AJP, et al. Intra-aneurysmal thrombosis as a possible cause of delayed aneurysm rupture after flow-diversion treatment. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol.* 2011 Jan;32(1):20–5.
 63. Mustafa W, Kadziolka K, Anxionnat R, Pierot L. Direct Carotid-Cavernous Fistula following Intracavernous Carotid Aneurysm Treatment with a Flow-Diverter Stent:

- A Case Report. *Interv Neuroradiol.* 2010 Dec;16(4):447-50.
64. Cebal JR, Mut F, Raschi M, Scrivano E, Ceratto R, Lylyk P, et al. Aneurysm rupture following treatment with flow-diverting stents: computational hemodynamics analysis of treatment. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol.* 2011 Jan;32(1):27-33.
 65. Original Article 1244000088.
 66. Cruz JP, Chow M, O'Kelly C, Marotta B, Spears J, Montanera W, et al. Delayed ipsilateral parenchymal hemorrhage following flow diversion for the treatment of anterior circulation aneurysms. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol.* 2012 Apr;33(4):603-8.
 67. Fiorella D, Hsu D, Woo HH, Tarr RW, Nelson PK. Very late thrombosis of a pipeline embolization device construct: case report. *Neurosurgery.* 2010 Sep;67(3 Suppl Operative):onsE313-314; discussion onsE314.
 68. Ding YH, Lewis DA, Kadirvel R, Dai D, Kallmes DF. The Woven EndoBridge: a new aneurysm occlusion device. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol.* 2011 Mar;32(3):607-11.
 69. Pierot L, Liebig T, Sychra V, Kadziolka K, Dorn F, Strasilla C, et al. Intracranial Flow-Disruption Treatment of Intracranial Aneurysms: Preliminary Results of a Multicenter Clinical Study. *Am J Neuroradiol.* 2012 Aug;33(7):1232-8.
 70. Lubicz B, Mine B, Collignon L, Brisbois D, Duckwiler G, Strother C. WEB Device for Endovascular Treatment of Wide-Neck Bifurcation Aneurysms. *Am J Neuroradiol.* 2013 Jun;34(6):1209-14.
 71. Pierot L, Klisch J, Cognard C, Szikora I, Mine B, Kadziolka K, et al. Endovascular WEB Flow Disruption in Middle Cerebral Artery Aneurysms: Preliminary Feasibility, Clinical, and Anatomical Results in a Multicenter Study. *Neurosurgery.* 2013 Jul;73(1):27-35.



Three instruments, two hand technique in biportal endoscopic spine surgery

Ahmed Ansari

Department of Neurosurgery, Jawahar Lal Nehru Medical College, AMU, Aligarh, INDIA

ABSTRACT

Background- Unilateral biportal endoscopic spine surgery (UBE) is a popular minimally invasive method for various types of spinal disease. This surgical technique has several advantages over conventional spine surgery, including less tissue damage, less blood loss, shorter hospital stays, and faster recovery. We introduce three instruments, two two-hand technique in UBE surgery.

Methods: Using hook dissector for gently teasing out the disc material and retracting the nerve root, and holding the same in non-dominant hand along with endoscope, we can use the instrument in dominant hand with better efficacy.

Results: A hook dissector can both act as a dissector and retractor while mobilising the nerve root and dural sac, and another instrument can be passed through the same portal, mainly a Kerrison punch or disc forceps for a complete decompression.

Conclusion: Use of 3 instruments in two hands of primary surgeon is a wonderful technique in UBE, particularly while achieving the final stages in decompression.

INTRODUCTION

Biportal endoscopic spine surgery or Unilateral biportal endoscopy (UBE) is similar to full percutaneous endoscopic spinal surgery in that it uses endoscopic instruments and similar to microscopic spinal surgery in that it uses a floating technique.^{3,4} UBE is a useful surgical technique in unilateral or bilateral decompression for the treatment of spinal canal stenosis, foraminal stenosis, ossification of the ligament flavum, low-grade spondylolisthesis, and adjacent segment degeneration.

It involves the usage of two portals- the endoscopic portal, through which the endoscope goes in, and the instrument portal, through which the working instruments goes in. the working instruments are typically held in the dominant hand, and at times during simultaneous retraction and dissection, a hook dissector or a ball probe can also be entered through the working portal along with a Kerrison punch or disc forceps for better retraction and dissection.

Keywords

unilateral biportal endoscopy (UBE),
hook dissector,
endoscope



Corresponding author:
Ahmed Ansari

Jawahar Lal Nehru Medical
College, AMU, Aligarh, India

ahmed.ansari2@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

A 48 years old man presented with low backache with left lower limb radiculopathy since three months. One year back, the patient had right lower limb radiculopathy which had subsided. MRI lumbosacral spine suggested L4/5 ligament flavum hypertrophy with disc protrusion bilaterally.

The patient underwent UBE spine surgery under general anesthesia. Initially drilling of caudal portion of the cranial L4 lamina was performed to separate the insertion margin of ligament flavum cranially, followed by drilling of upper portion of caudal L5 lamina for flavum separation. Excision of ligament flavum was performed and nerve roots freed. Hook dissector was inserted to gently probe the disc area over the shoulder of exiting nerve root, and remove disc fragments. Dissector was placed in position retracting the nerve root, and a disc forceps was inserted simultaneously with the hook through the same instrument portal to remove the disc material. The hook dissector was held in the left hand which is holding the endoscope, and using the thumb, index and middle finger for grip around it.

Complete decompression was performed, nerve roots relieved and closure was done.

Post-operatively, the patient was pain free, mobilized on the same day, and discharged in 24h of surgery.

DISCUSSION

UBE allows visualization of the spinal structures via 2 small incisions on one side of the spine, thus minimizing tissue injury and enhancing postoperative recovery.²

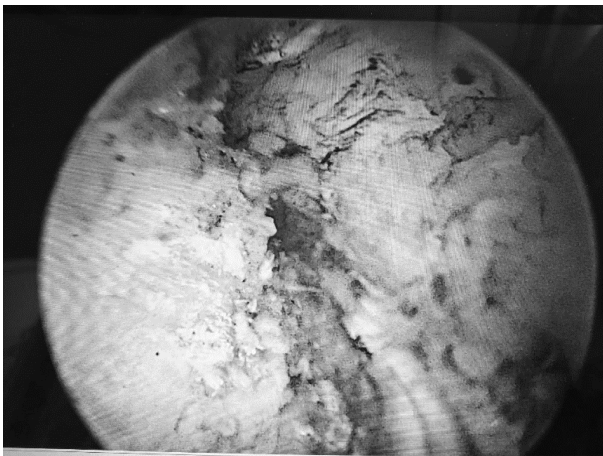


Figure 1. Point of starting drilling at spino laminar junction (12 o`clock- towards spinous process, 9 o`clock- cranial).

The initial docking point of the endoscope and the serial dilator is the location between the pathologic level of the spino-laminar junction and the inferior margin of the caudal lamina. Using the first serial dilator or muscle dissector, the paraspinal muscle should be sufficiently dissected on the lamina around the docking point to ensure sufficient saline patency. (Fig 1)

The laminectomy is started from the lower border of the cranial lamina, using a drill or osteotome until a free margin of LF is obtained. Then, the V-shaped central fissure of the LF is distinguished from the lower border of the cranial lamina, bone work is performed until the cranial, lateral, and caudal sides are freely detached.¹ (Fig 2)

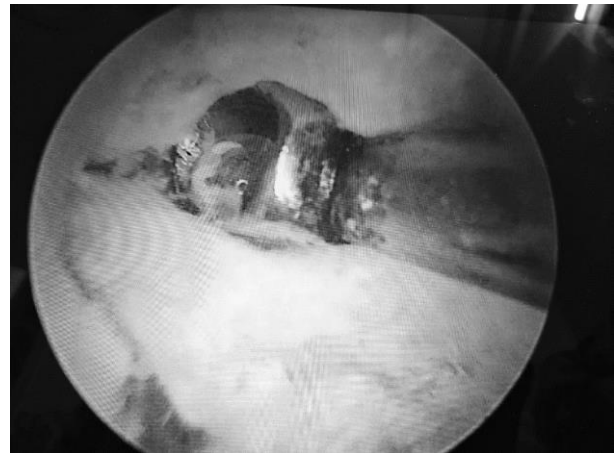


Figure 2. V-shaped central fissure of the LF (12 o`clock- towards spinous process, 9 o`clock- cranial).



Figure 3. Surgeon`s hand showing holding of the three instruments.

In the contralateral sublaminar approach, the LF on the contralateral side and the ventral side of the lamina should be detached using a freer or curette before contralateral decompression.

Usage of a hook dissector can both act as a dissector and retractor while mobilizing the nerve root and dural sac, and another instrument can be

passed through the same portal, mainly a Kerrison punch or disc forceps for a complete decompression. The hook can be held in place using the endoscopic hand, taking the help of thumb, middle and index finger to hold and manipulate the hook, and the other two fingers encircling the endoscope. The dominant hand can then act freely to relieve the decompression. (Fig. 3,4)

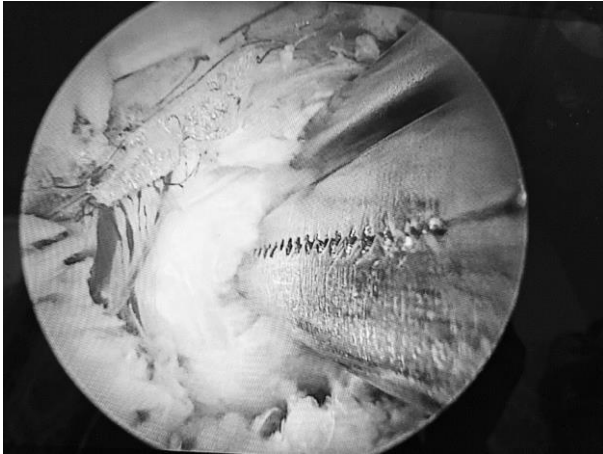


Figure 4. Endoscopic view showing two instruments, hook dissector retracting the nerve root, and disc forceps taking the disc material.

CONCLUSION

The field of UBE has achieved remarkable advancements in recent years, and endoscopic techniques have become common essential spinal surgery procedures. Use of 3 instruments in two hands of primary surgeon is a wonderful technique in UBE, particularly while achieving the final stages in decompression.

REFERENCES

1. Choi DJ, Kim JE. Efficacy of biportal endoscopic spine surgery for lumbar spinal stenosis. *Clin Orthop Surg* 2019;11:82-8.
2. Eun SS, Eum JH, Lee SH, Sabal LA. Biportal endoscopic lumbar decompression for lumbar disk herniation and spinal canal stenosis: a technical note. *J Neurol Surg A Cent Eur Neurosurg* 2017;78:390-6.
3. Gibson JN, Waddell G. Surgical interventions for lumbar disc prolapse: updated Cochrane Review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007;32:1735-47.
4. Rasouli MR, Rahimi-Movaghar V, Shokraneh F, Moradi-Lakeh M, Chou R. Minimally invasive discectomy versus microdiscectomy/open discectomy for symptomatic lumbar disc herniation. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2014;(9):CD010328.



Intralesional abscess in choroid plexus carcinoma. A case report

Leonardo Dominguez, Javier Bellido, Ezequiel Garcia-Ballestas

¹ Department of Paediatric Neurosurgery. Napoleon Franco Pareja Children's Hospital (Child's House), Cartagena, COLOMBIA

² Department of Neurosurgery, University of Cartagena, Cartagena, COLOMBIA

³ Centre of Biomedical Research, University of Cartagena, COLOMBIA

ABSTRACT

Background: Choroid plexus carcinoma (CPC) is a rare, aggressive intraventricular tumour that predominantly affects young children. While CPC typically presents with hydrocephalus and mass effect, intratumoral abscess formation has not been previously documented.

Case Presentation: We report the case of a previously healthy 3-year-old female presenting with central facial hemiparesis and anisocoria. Imaging revealed a solid-cystic, contrast-enhancing lesion in the left ventricular atrium with spinal dissemination. Endoscopic-guided total resection via a parietal approach was performed, revealing a friable, haemorrhagic mass. Histopathology confirmed CPC with high proliferative index (Ki-67: 70%). Postoperative treatment followed the HEAD START III chemotherapy protocol without hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, followed by craniospinal radiotherapy. The patient remains recurrence-free after 12 months of follow-up.

Conclusion: This case highlights the successful management of a CPC complicated by an intratumoral abscess, an unprecedented presentation. Total surgical resection followed by multiagent chemotherapy and radiotherapy resulted in favourable early outcomes. Given CPC's rarity and variable presentation, individualised, multidisciplinary approaches are essential.

INTRODUCTION

Choroid plexus carcinoma (CPC) is a rare malignant neoplasm of neuroepithelial and primary of the central nervous system (1,2). The average age of diagnosis of CPC is 3 years and the annual incidence rate is 0.3 per million individuals (3,4). CPC has profound clinical and molecular differences compared to its lower-grade counterpart, choroid plexus papillomas (1). Tomography imaging typically reveals a large, hyperdense, contrast-enhancing intraventricular mass. Associated findings include hydrocephalus, calcifications, and/or hemorrhages. CPC is characterized histologically by friable papillary or cauliflower-like appearance, increased mitotic figures, pleomorphic nuclei, and necrosis. Intraoperatively, CPC may loosely or densely

Keywords
intralesional abscess,
choroid plexus carcinoma



Corresponding author:
Ezequiel Garcia-Ballestas

Centre of Biomedical Research,
University of Cartagena, Colombia

ezequielgarcia@hotmail.es

Scan to access the online version



adhere to the ventricular wall and minimally or extensively invade adjacent brain parenchyma (2). No abscessed lesions have been described so far, so in this text we report a pediatric case of CPC complicated with intratumoral abscess successfully treated with resection + systemic chemotherapy.

CASE PRESENTATION

A previously healthy 3-year-old female patient presents with two months of central facial hemiparesis that progressed with anisocoria due to left mydriasis. A computed tomography (CT) scan of the skull showed a space-occupying lesion of a solid and cystic nature in the left ventricular atrium with extraventricular extension and discrete perilesional vasogenic edema. A brain Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) contrast-enhanced with spectroscopy revealed a neoplastic-like lesion located within the left atrium, hinted at the occipital and temporal horn (Figure 1A). Spectroscopy showed a choline/NAA ratio of 1.31.

Extension workup through MRI of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral spine showed secondary lesions with contrast enhancement at the C5/C6, T1/T2 and L1 level, on the right side, that compromised the subarachnoid space and the medullary contour (Figure 2).

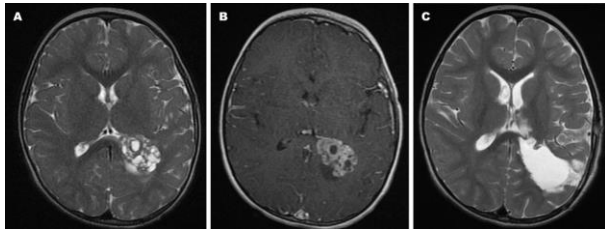


Figure 1. Baseline magnetic resonance of brain in axial T2-weighted (A) and contrast-enhanced (B), and postoperative T2-weighted imaging.

During the hospital stay, she presented vomiting and headaches and received symptomatic management. Endoscopic resection was performed through a parietal approach and guided by neuronavigation. During surgery, the tumor lesion had malignant appearance with a grayish, friable, profusely bleeding and easy to aspirate. A biopsy sample was taken and total macroscopic resection was achieved. There were no complications, with persistence of central facial hemiparesis and left mydriasis in the postoperative period (Figure 1B).

Pathology and immunohistochemistry report evidenced a malignant tumor made up of small, ovoid and spindle-shaped cells, marked cytonuclear pleomorphism and mitotic activity. Positive tissue for Cytokeratin, S100, E-Cadherin, Vimentin and P53, with Ki-67 showing 70%, configuring the diagnosis of choroid plexus carcinoma.

Management was started with the HEAD START III protocol without consolidation therapy with autologous transplantation of hematopoietic precursors, there were no major complications during the chemotherapy cycles. Craniospinal radiotherapy and boost in the tumor bed were used as consolidation therapy. MRI of the brain and axis did not reveal neoplastic lesions with the respective post-surgical parenchymal defect. Patient continues in multidisciplinary follow-up 12 months after diagnosis, with no evidence of recurrence.

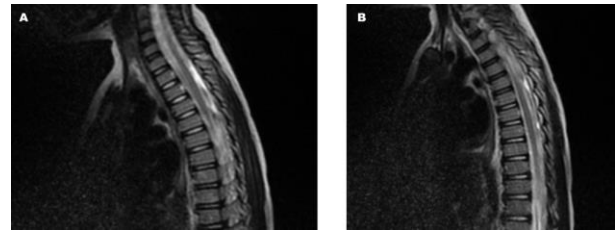


Figure 2. Baseline magnetic resonance of spinal cord showing diffuse lesions in upper (A) and lower (B) thoracic segments.

DISCUSSION

CPC is a rare cause of a hemispheric brain tumor arising from the lateral ventricles in children. Possible differential diagnoses for a hemispheric brain tumor of this type include choroid plexus papilloma, ependymoma, atypical teratoid rhabdoid tumor, glioma, astrocytoma, and primitive neuroectodermal tumor (PNET). Radiopathological correlation with tissue immunohistochemistry is essential to differentiate and establish a confirmatory diagnosis. (5).

Due to the extremely low incidence of CPC, it is not possible to standardize medical conduct, so individualization based on case studies and clinical expertise determine the therapeutic vector in these patients. However, higher success rates have been reported in patients undergoing total resection with subsequent multiagent chemotherapy. (6). Radical surgery is the most important prognostic factor, although survival remains relatively low. (7). Despite the merits of surgical resection, due to the

macroscopic characteristics of the tumor (large size, high vascularity, diffuse infiltrative nature, and excessive friability), it is difficult to achieve complete resection, resulting in the necessity of a surgical resection. neoadjuvant therapy later. In the pediatric population, the risk of bleeding from surgical resection is considerable, as all circulating blood volume may be lost during resection of these highly vascularized tumors.

The planned surgical approach should allow good visual access to tumor blood flow and maximum exposure of the mass. An effective intraoperative surgical strategy is to identify and ligate the choroidal feeding vessel, which facilitates block-removal of the tumor mass. (5). McEvoy et al. reported a mortality rate attributable to intraoperative bleeding between 5 and 12%. In this report, four of nine surgeries for CPC in their series were suspended due to excessive bleeding, achieving only 33% of CPCs grossly resected completely. (8).

Due to this, it is recommended that if for some reason complete resection is not achieved, reoperation is a reliable option, which can be preceded by the administration of chemotherapy to reduce intraoperative bleeding and tumor size. (1), which will allow for a complete posterior resection rather than an incomplete resection (5). In order to reduce bleeding, for certain anatomical dispositions of the tumor it is feasible to submit the patient to preoperative embolization and thus achieve total gross resection. (9). Embolization also reduces the production of cerebrospinal fluid, the reduction of which is a goal of comprehensive CPC treatment. (10).

Like surgical resection, there is a lack of global consensus on chemotherapy and neoadjuvant regimens and it has not yet been standardized. The following drugs are used in treatment: carboplatin, etoposide, cyclophosphamide, high-dose methotrexate, and vinca alkaloids (1). The best chemotherapy regimen has yet to be determined, but a combination using platinum and etoposide as a base is preferred (11). Its combination with radiotherapy is also controversial due to evidence that it presents a greater benefit in chemotherapy alone (12). Radiotherapy is an important aspect of management, but its implementation is limited in young children (<2 years). Among a database of 524

patients, 5-year survival was better in irradiated CPC patients (13).

The effects of surgery and radiation therapy were evaluated in patients with or without TP53 germline mutations to provide vital information to help define neuro-oncology response assessment specific to pediatric patients with CPC. Li et al. showed an improvement in patients who received total tumor resection and avoided radiation therapy. CPC have been linked to germline TP53 mutations. In particular, patients with the TP53 germline mutation showed a significant survival advantage, demonstrating that radiation therapy should not be considered for patients who have the TP53 germline mutation (4). Despite these findings in the literature, it was decided to use radiotherapy in this patient due to the high risk of consolidating high doses of myeloablative chemotherapy and rescue with autologous transplantation of hematopoietic precursors.

CONCLUSION

CPC is a rare malignant neoplasm of neuroepithelial origin and primary central nervous system, there is still no consensus on the neoadjuvant alternative for the management of these neoplasms, on the other hand, robust evidence suggests that total resection achieves greater survival, although it continues being relatively low.

REFERENCES

1. Zaky W, Finlay JL. Pediatric choroid plexus carcinoma: Biologically and clinically in need of new perspectives. *Pediatr Blood Cancer* [Internet]. 2018 Jul 1;65(7). Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29528196/>
2. Gopal P, Parker JR, Debski R, Parker JC. Choroid Plexus Carcinoma. *Arch Pathol Lab Med*. 2008 Aug 1;132(8):1350-4.
3. Ostrom QT, Gittleman H, Xu J, Kromer C, Wolinsky Y, Kruchko C, et al. CBTRUS Statistical Report: Primary Brain and Other Central Nervous System Tumors Diagnosed in the United States in 2009-2013. *Neuro Oncol*. 2016 Oct 1;18(suppl_5):v1-75.
4. Li Y, Liu H, Li T, Feng J, He Y, Chen L, et al. Choroid Plexus Carcinomas With TP53 Germline Mutations: Management and Outcome. *Front Oncol*. 2021 Sep 30;11:3706.
5. Jameel PZ, Varma A, Kumari P, Vagha K, Vagha J, Damke S. Choroid plexus carcinoma in an adolescent male: a case report. *J Med Case Rep*. 2021 Dec 1;15(1).

6. Wolff JEA, Sajedi M, Brant R, Coppes MJ, Egeler RM. Choroid plexus tumours. *Br J Cancer*. 2002 Nov 11;87(10):1086.
7. Wrede B, Liu P, Wolff JEA. Chemotherapy improves the survival of patients with choroid plexus carcinoma: a meta-analysis of individual cases with choroid plexus tumors. *J Neuro-Oncology* 2007 853. 2007 Jun 19;85(3):345–51.
8. McEvoy AW, Harding BN, Phipps KP, Ellison DW, Elsmore AJ, Thompson D, et al. Management of choroid plexus tumours in children: 20 years experience at a single neurosurgical centre. *Pediatr Neurosurg*. 2000;32(4):192–9.
9. Haliasos N, Brew S, Robertson F, Hayward R, Thompson D, Chakraborty A. Preoperative embolisation of choroid plexus tumours in children: part I—does the reduction of perioperative blood loss affect the safety of subsequent surgery? *Child's Nerv Syst* 2012 291. 2012 Sep 26;29(1):65–70.
10. Haliasos N, Brew S, Robertson F, Hayward R, Thompson D, Chakraborty A. Pre-operative embolisation of choroid plexus tumours in children. Part II. Observations on the effects on CSF production. *Childs Nerv Syst*. 2013 Jan;29(1):71–6.
11. Mallick S, Benson R, Melgandi W, Rath GK. Effect of Surgery, Adjuvant Therapy, and Other Prognostic Factors on Choroid Plexus Carcinoma: A Systematic Review and Individual Patient Data Analysis. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* [Internet]. 2017 Dec 1;99(5):1199–206. Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28939225/>
12. Sun MZ, Ivan ME, Oh MC, Delance AR, Clark AJ, Safaee M, et al. Effects of adjuvant chemotherapy and radiation on overall survival in children with choroid plexus carcinoma. *J Neurooncol*. 2014 Oct 22;120(2):353–60.
13. Wolff JEA, Sajedi M, Coppes MJ, Anderson RA, Maarten Egeler R. Radiation therapy and survival in choroid plexus carcinoma. *Lancet (London, England)* [Internet]. 1999 Jun 16;353(9170):2126. Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/10382700/>



Primary spinal tumours. A single centre study: clinical assessment, treatment and outcome

Vasant Padhiyar, Gaurav Jaiswal, K.G. Lodha, Mukesh Singh, Kritesh Goel, Suresh Kumawat

Department of Neurosurgery, Rabindranath Tagore Medical College and Associated Hospital, Udaipur, INDIA

ABSTRACT

Primary spinal cord tumours are rare conditions that comprise 3% of all primary CNS tumours in adults. The present study analyses the clinical presentation, prognostic factors, radiological assessment, treatment, histological examination and their correlation with the outcome of these spinal tumours, in an urban setup of India. The study presents our single institution's surgical experience and clinical outcomes on patients who have undergone surgical excision for spinal tumours. *Methodology:* This retrospective and prospective observational study was conducted among 36 patients admitted to the Department of Neurosurgery at Rabindranath Tagore Medical College and Associated Hospital, Udaipur, between May 2022 and September 2024. All patients were clinically evaluated along with preoperative and post-operative modified Nurick grading with 3 months of follow-up. Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS. *Results:* Our study included 36 patients; mean age was 38.4 years. Of the participants, 13 (36.1%) were men and the remaining 23 (63.9%) were women. Motor Weakness was the most common symptom noted in all patients. The tumours were commonly seen in the thoracic region, 14 cases (38.9%). Schwannoma was the commonest lesion, and there was a male preponderance. *Conclusion:* Our study clearly demonstrates that surgical treatment of spinal tumours offers very good functional outcomes irrespective of the age of the patient or the neurological status.

INTRODUCTION

The prevalence of spinal tumors is rare in comparison to brain tumors which encompass most central nervous system tumors.^{1,2} Tumors of the spine can be divided into primary and metastatic tumors with the latter being the most common presentation. Primary tumors are subdivided based on their location on the spinal column and in the spinal cord into intramedullary, intradural extramedullary, and primary bone tumors.^{3,4} Back pain is a common presentation in spine cancer patients; however, other radicular pain may be present.⁵ Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is the imaging modality of choice for intradural extramedullary and intramedullary tumors.⁶ Plain radiographs are used in the initial diagnosis of primary bone tumors while Computed tomography (CT) and MRI may often be necessary for further characterization. Complete surgical resection is the treatment

Keywords

primary,
spinal,
tumours



Corresponding author:
Vasant Padhiyar

Department of Neurosurgery,
Rabindranath Tagore Medical
College and Associated Hospital,
Udaipur, India

vpadhiyar02@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



of choice for spinal tumours and may be curative for well circumscribed lesions. However, intralesional resection along with adjuvant radiation and chemotherapy can be indicated for patients that would experience increased morbidity from damage to nearby neurological structures caused by resection with wide margins. Even with the current treatment options, the prognosis for aggressive spinal cancer remains poor. Advances in novel treatments including molecular targeting, immunotherapy and stem cell therapy provide the potential for greater control of malignant and metastatic tumors of the spine.

MATERIALS AND METHODOLOGY

2.1 Study design: This is a retrospective and prospective observational study.

2.2. Study population, place, duration: Data for this study was obtained from 36 patients admitted in the Department of Neurosurgery at Rabindranath Tagore Medical College and Associated Hospital, Udaipur between May 2022 and September 2024.

2.3. Inclusion and exclusion criteria: All patients with a diagnosis of Intra-medullary, IDEM and extradural spinal tumor were included in the study. Patients with recurrent tumors also included, secondaries, infective collection and vascular abnormalities were excluded from the study.

2.4. Study procedure: Pre-operative MRI was done in all cases satisfying the inclusion criteria. All patients were clinically evaluated along with preoperative and post-operative modified Nurick grading with 3 months of follow up. Patient centered questions were present for assessment and follow-up. The number of points in Joa score and European assessment score was more. The people educational status was the main factor in which they could be assessed with the questions of Nurick grade.

2.5. Statistical analysis: Statistical analysis was performed using Statistical Package for Social Science (SPSS). Multiple Logistic regression method was used to predict the independent variables. A two-sided p value less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

RESULT

Our study included 36 patients, age ranging from 06 to 64 yrs. The majority of the patients (72.2%) were between 20 and 60 years of age. Mean age of our

cohort was 38.4 years. (Table 1). Of the participants, 13 (36.1%) were men and the remaining 23 (63.9%) were women. There was a correlation between age and outcomes, older age portends a worse outcome, with a p value of 0.04. There was no correlation between gender and outcome. (Table 1). Motor Weakness was the most common symptom noted in all patients (100 %) followed by spasticity noted in 34 patients. Sensory Impairment was seen in 30 patients. There was a considerable overlap of the symptoms as well. Bladder or bowel symptoms were noted in 50 % of our study population. (Table 2). Motor Symptoms were the predominant complaints in patients with spinal tumors while the proportion of patients with bladder and bowel involvement had advanced disease. Twenty four patients had a worse Nurick Grade of 4 or worse. All 30 patients with bladder dysfunction had poor Nurick Grade. (Table 2). The tumors were commonly seen in thoracic region 14 cases (38.9%) followed by cervical 8 cases (22.2 %) and lumbar 5 cases (13.9 %). We also had four cases with cervico-dorsal and five cases with dorso-lumbar involvement (Table 3).

Table 1. Socio-demographic details of the participants.

S.No.	Variable	Frequency	Percentage
1. Gender			
	Male	13	36.1 %
	Female	23	63.9 %

Table 2. Symptoms of the participants.

S.No.	Variable	Frequency	Percentage
1. Type of symptoms			
	Motor weakness	36	100 %
	Spasticity	34	94.4 %
	Sensory impairment	30	83.3 %
	Bladder or bowel Involvement	18	50 %
2. Complications			
	CSF leak	0	0 %
	Worsening of power	3	8.3 %

Table 3. Tumor characteristics.

S.No.	Variable	Frequency	Percentage
1. Region of tumor			
	Thoracic	14	38.9 %
	Lumber	5	13.9 %
	Cervical	8	22.2 %
	Cervico-dorsal	4	11.1 %
	Thoracolumbar	5	13.9 %
2. Tumor Diagnosis			
	NST- Schwannoma	11	30.6 %
	Neurofibroma	2	5.6 %
	Meningioma	7	19.4 %
	Ependymoma	3	8.3 %
	Astrocytoma	2	5.6 %
	Dermoid/epidermoid (recurrent)	4	11.1 %
	Lymphoma/leukemic infiltration	2	5.6 %
	lipoma	1	2.8 %
	hydatid cyst	2	5.6 %
	arachnoid cyst	2	5.6 %

All the patients included in the study underwent excision of the lesions identified by imaging. Standard posterior midline approach employed. Laminectomies and hemi-laminectomies were employed. Microscope was used to achieve maximum safe excision of the lesion. Histopathological examination was done for all the cases. Dorsal approach was used in all patients. Gross Total Excision of the lesion was possible in extramedullary tumors with tumor remnant in case of intramedullary tumors. The epidural space was obliterated with fat after water-tight Dural closure.

Three pathologies, namely, Schwannoma, Neurofibroma and Meningioma accounted for 55.6 % of all primary spinal tumors (n = 20). Other lesions with multiple occurrences include three cases of ependymomas, two cases of arachnoid cyst, two cases of Lymphomas, one case of lipoma. Schwannoma was the commonest lesion and there was a male preponderance. The mean age of presentation was 40.8 years and the mean duration of symptoms was 7 months. Nerve sacrifice was necessary in 6 patients. Meningiomas were common in women and had a mean age of 40.3 yrs and average duration of symptoms was 8 months. Involved dura was cauterized in the 3 cases where the tumor had adherence to the dura. Rest of the tumors were easily separated from the dura.

Nurick Grade was assessed at the time of presentation and discharge as well as during the

periodic follow up. 28 patients were available for follow up for 3 months. The average duration of follow up was 7 months. The outcome at the time of discharge is discussed here. Seven patients had a pre operative Nurick grade of 3 and worse while 29 patients had Grades 0, 1 and 2. The average pre operative Nurick's was 1.87. Post operatively, 27 patients belonged to Grade 2 or better. Four patients had Grade 3, while one patient had Grade 4. One patient had Grade 5. The average Post Operative Nurick's Grade was 1.1. thirty two of the 36 patients had a good outcome with a Nurick Grade of 2 or less. 2 patients had a fair outcome while 2 patients had a poor outcome.

At 3 months follow up, none of the two patients with a fair outcome and none of the two patients with poor outcome improved. Six of the 30 patients with bladder dysfunction had some degree of improvement at 3 months follow up. Both of the patients with a poor outcome had a thoracic lesion. None of the lesions were predominantly ventral in location. We had 2 patients that developed wound dehiscence and none had CSF leak from the wound site. Secondary suturing was done in these cases and resolution was achieved. One patient had meningitis which was medically managed. There was one mortality in our study due to respiratory complication.

DISCUSSION

Spinal tumors are rare, comprising of 5%-12% of total tumor of central nervous system, with an overall incidence of 0.74/ 100,000 person years.⁷⁻⁸ Primary spine tumors are generally uncommon. However, this remains an important topic because they can cause considerable morbidity for patients by causing pain and affecting motor and sensory function. Spine tumors can arise within the spinal cord itself, or from the adjacent structures. These tumors can broadly be divided into primary and secondary (metastatic) tumors. Metastatic spine tumors spread to the vertebral column via hematogenous route (eg, via the Batson plexus). Contrary to primary spine tumors, metastatic spine disease (MSD) is extremely prevalent. In a postmortem study involving patients with breast or prostate cancer, the prevalence of MSD was between 70% and 90%.⁹

In general, spine tumors can be classified according to their anatomic location into intradural-

intramedullary, intradural-extramedullary, and extradural. Intradural-intramedullary tumors are neoplasms arising within the spinal cord. They account for 20% of all intraspinal tumors in adults and 35% of all intraspinal tumors in children.¹⁰ Intradural-intramedullary tumors may arise from intrinsic cells within the spinal cord (intra-axial lesions), or via seeding/ systemic spread. Most primary intra-axial tumors are either ependymomas or astrocytomas. Tumors are labeled as intradural-intramedullary if the epicenter arises at the level of C1 to the level of the conus (L1/L2). Lesions above C1 and involving the medulla are labeled as cervicomedullary. Intradural-extramedullary tumors are located within the dura but outside the spinal cord.

Meningiomas and nerve sheath tumors (NSTs) are the 2 most common types of tumors.¹¹ Extradural tumors are the most common (60% of all spine tumors). These tumors arise outside the dural sac, typically from the vertebral bodies. These are usually metastatic in nature. These tumors are particularly important because of the risk of epidural spinal cord compression. In this review article, we will provide a broad overview of the various types of tumors that can occur in the spine. We will discuss primary tumors of the spinal cord (benign and malignant), primary vertebral column tumors (benign and malignant), and metastatic spinal tumors separately. For each we will provide brief epidemiology, radiological and histopathological pearls, and touch on the natural history of the entity.

PRIMARY SPINAL CORD TUMORS

Primary spinal cord tumors are rare conditions that comprise 3% of all primary CNS tumors in adults. Age adjusted incidence rates are slightly higher for men than women, 0.67 compared with 0.59 per 100 000 population, respectively.¹²

BENIGN SPINAL CORD TUMORS

Spinal Meningioma. Meningiomas can arise from arachnoidal cap cells anywhere along the neural axis. Most of them occur intracranially, whereas approximately 10% can be found adherent to the spinal dura. The age adjusted incidence is 0.33 per 100 000 with women in the seventh to eighth decades having the highest incidence.¹³ Approximately 80% of spinal meningiomas arise in

the thoracic region, with the cervical region being the second most common (15%).¹⁴ Prior exposure to ionizing radiation and neurofibromatosis type 2 (NF2) syndrome are known risk factors.¹⁵ Radiologically, the majority are intradural extramedullary in location, having a well-circumscribed appearance on MRI. They often have a broad-based dural attachment and most exhibit a dural tail sign. They can be isointense on T1 and T2 imaging and exhibit homogeneous contrast enhancement. Histologically, they show a lobulated architecture with whorls and psammoma bodies, and stain positive for vimentin. The majority are World Health Organization (WHO) grade 1, with the meningothelial subtype being the most common in the spine. WHO grade II clear cell subtypes have a predilection for the spine and are thought to arise from the denticulate ligaments.¹⁶ Surgical removal is the treatment of choice, with a consideration for adjuvant radiotherapy in higher grade, or recurrent, tumors.

Nerve Sheath Tumors. NSTs are the most common intradural-extramedullary lesions. Most NSTs arise from the dorsal sensory roots. Spinal schwannomas are most common, followed by neurofibromas and ganglioneuromas. The peak incidence of schwannomas occurs in the fifth to seventh decade.¹⁰ About 35% to 45% of patients with NST have neurofibromatosis. Neurofibromas are associated with NF1, and schwannomas are associated with NF2. These are well circumscribed and indistinguishable radiologically. The majority are isointense on T1, hyperintense on T2, and all exhibit contrast enhancement. CT imaging may exhibit chronic changes such as widening of the neural foramina and scalloping of the adjacent bone. Histologically, key features are that of a biphasic tumor with a highly ordered cellular component (Antoni A) that palisades (Verocay bodies) plus myxoid hypocellular component (Antoni B). These stain strongly for S100. Management is via surgical excision, and because of their well-circumscribed nature, can be peeled away from the parent nerve easily. Most do not recur and hence do not need adjuvant radiation. A minority of cases can undergo malignant transformation into malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor, angiosarcoma, or epithelioid malignant change, for which the prognosis is poor.

MALIGNANT SPINAL CORD TUMORS

Spinal gliomas. The majority of intramedullary spinal cord tumors are gliomas. The word glioma refers to a tumor with histological similarity to normal glial cells. The major types of spinal glioma tumors are ependymomas and astrocytomas.

Ependymomas. Spinal ependymomas are the most common intramedullary tumors.¹⁷ Ependymomas are glial tumors arising from ependymal cells and most commonly occur adjacent to the ventricular surface, along the spinal canal, or in the film terminale.¹⁸ Though spinal cord gliomas are rare compared with cerebral lesions, ependymomas comprise approximately 60% to 80% of spinal gliomas compared with 3% of intracranial gliomas.¹⁹ Among all spinal tumors in ages 0 to 19, ependymomas are the most common histology, comprising about 20%.²⁰ NF2 is a dominant hereditary condition and is manifested by multiple tumors of the nervous system.

Imaging evidence of ependymomas is seen in one-third of these patients. In contrast to sporadic spinal cord ependymomas, those associated with NF2 tend to display an indolent growth pattern, and potentially can be observed if found incidentally. In the WHO classification of brain tumors, ependymal tumors are divided into 4 major groups: subependymoma (grade I), myxopapillary ependymoma (grade I), ependymoma (grade II), and anaplastic ependymoma (grade III).²¹ Radiologically, ependymomas present a well-circumscribed lesion with variable enhancement. These may be associated with cystic change, hemorrhage, or calcification. Key histological features include perivascular pseudorosettes and ependymal rosettes. Gross total removal should be attempted for all patients. Compared with lower-grade ependymomas, anaplastic tumors appear to have a higher recurrence rate and poorer survival.

Astrocytic tumors of the spinal cord. Spinal astrocytomas account for approximately 6% to 8% of all spinal cord tumors.¹⁷ In children, they are the most common intramedullary tumor, and the second most common in adults. These tumors may occur throughout the spinal cord. The peak incidence is in the third decade, with males being affected more commonly. There is an increased incidence in patients with NF1. They arise from

astrocytic glial cells. Compared to their intracranial counterparts, they generally have a lower histological grade (with ~ 75% being low grade). However, high-grade spinal astrocytomas have an increased risk of leptomeningeal dissemination.

Radiologically, astrocytomas arise from the cord parenchyma (as opposed to ependymomas, which arise from the central canal). They often span several segments and appear exophytic in nature, sometimes being mistaken for an extramedullary tumor. Margins are poorly defined because of their infiltrative nature. Peritumoral edema and cysts are seen in less than half of patients. They appear hyperintense on T2 imaging, and most lesions show contrast enhancement on T1 imaging. Astrocytic tumors are composed of infiltrative cells with irregular, hyperchromatic nuclei and eosinophilic, GFAP-positive cytoplasm. These tumors are graded histologically according to their most anaplastic-appearing areas.²² Molecular parameters, used in the WHO classification, are based growth pattern, behavior, and isocitrate dehydrogenase-mutation status.⁸⁻²¹

The mainstay of treatment for primary spinal cord astrocytoma is surgical resection, with the goal of preservation of neurologic function, guided by intraoperative neuro-monitoring. Adjuvant radiotherapy and chemotherapy may be used depending on the extent of resection and tumor grade.

CONCLUSION

Our study clearly demonstrates that surgical treatment of primary spinal tumors offers very good functional outcomes irrespective of the age of the patient or the neurological status. Hence surgery should be offered to all patients presenting with primary spinal tumors.

REFERENCES

1. H.B. Newton, in: *Handbook of Neuro-Oncology Neuroimaging*, Elsevier, 2016, pp. 35-39.
2. K.A. Schellinger, J.M. Propp, J.L. Villano, B.J. McCarthy, *Descriptive epidemiology of primary spinal cord tumors*, *J. Neurooncol.* 87 (2) (2008) 173-179.
3. M.K. Ahsan, M.A. Awwal, S.I. Khan, M.H. Haque, N. Zaman, *Intradural extramedullary spinal cord tumours: A retrospective study of surgical outcomes*, *Bangabandhu Sheikh Mujib Med. Univ. J.* 9 (2016) 11-19.

4. D.E. Traul, M.E. Shaffrey, D. Schiff, Part I: Spinal-cord neoplasms intradural neoplasms, *Lancet Oncol* 8 (1) (2007) 35–45.
5. K.W. Song, S.I. Shin, J.Y. Lee, G.L. Kim, Y.S. Hyun, D.Y. Park, Surgical results of intradural extramedullary tumors, *Clin. Orthop. Surg.* 1 (2009) 74–80.
6. P.R. Singh, T.K. Pandey, F. Ahmad, D.K. Chhabra, A prospective observational study of clinical outcome of operated patients of intradural extramedullary spinal cord tumor in our tertiary care center, *Rom. Neurosurg.* 32 (2018) 632–640.
7. H.B. Newton, in: *Handbook of Neuro-Oncology Neuroimaging*, Elsevier, 2016, pp. 35–39.
8. K.A. Schellinger, J.M. Propp, J.L. Villano, B.J. McCarthy, Descriptive epidemiology of primary spinal cord tumors, *J. Neurooncol.* 87 (2) (2008) 173–179.
9. Posner JB. Neurologic complications of systemic cancer. *Dis Mon.* 1978;25(2):1–60.
10. Smith AB, Soderlund KA, Rushing EJ, Smirniotopolous JG. Radiologic-pathologic correlation of pediatric and adolescent spinal neoplasms: part 1, intramedullary spinal neoplasms. *AJR Am J Roentgenol.* 2012;198(1):34–43.
11. Koeller KK, Shih RY. Intradural extramedullary spinal neoplasms: radiologic-pathologic correlation. *Radiographics.* 2019;39(2):468–490.
12. Siker ML, Bovi J, Alexander B. Chapter 30—spinal cord tumors. In: Gunderson LL, Tepper JE, eds. *Clinical Radiation Oncology*. 4th ed. Philadelphia: Elsevier; 2016:521–540.e525.
13. Kshetry VR, Hsieh JK, Ostrom QT, Kruchko C, Benzel EC, BarnholtzSloan JS. Descriptive epidemiology of spinal meningiomas in the United States. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 2015;40(15):E886–E889.
14. Osborn AG. *Diagnostic Neuroradiology*. St Louis, MO: Mosby Inc; 1994.
15. Cohen-Gadol AA, Zikel OM, Koch CA, Scheithauer BW, Krauss WE. Spinal meningiomas in patients younger than 50 years of age: a 21-year experience. *J Neurosurg.* 2003;98(3 Suppl):258–263.
16. Abul-Kasim K, Thurnher MM, McKeever P, Sundgren PC. Intradural spinal tumors: current classification and MRI features. *Neuroradiology.* 2008;50(4):301–314.
17. Grossman RI, Yousem DM. *Neuroradiology: the Requisites*. 2nd ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby Inc; 2003.
18. Chang EL, Brown P, Lo SS, Sahgal A, Suh J, eds. *Adult CNS Radiation Oncology: Principles and Practice*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing; 2018.
19. Shrivastava RK, Epstein FJ, Perin NI, Post KD, Jallo GI. Intramedullary spinal cord tumors in patients older than 50 years of age: management and outcome analysis. *J Neurosurg Spine.* 2005;2(3):249–255.
20. Ostrom QT, Gittleman H, Fulop J, et al. CBTRUS statistical report: primary brain and central nervous system tumors diagnosed in the United States in 2008–2012. *Neuro Oncol.* 2015;17(Suppl 4):iv1–iv62.
21. Plotkin SR, O'Donnell CC, Curry WT, Bove CM, MacCollin M, Nunes FP. Spinal ependymomas in neurofibromatosis type 2: a retrospective analysis of 55 patients. *J Neurosurg Spine.* 2011;14(4):543–547.
22. WHO Classification of Tumours of the Central Nervous System. Vol 1. 4th ed. Lyon, France: IARC Publications; 2016.



Cranioplasty timing and its effect on the functional neurological outcome in traumatic brain injury

Mitrajit Sharma, Chhitij Srivastava, Awdhesh Kumar Yadav,
Aman Singh, Aanchal Datta

King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, INDIA

ABSTRACT

The best time to do cranioplasty (CP) and how it will affect the neurological outcome is still in debate. Moreover, being one of the most commonly performed interventions in neurosurgery, its complication rate is among the highest in literature. The aim of this study is to assess the effect of timing of cranioplasty (CP) on the functional neurological outcome and post-operative complications in patients of traumatic brain injury. A retrospective cohort study was conducted in patients who underwent CP between 2018 and 2022. Early and late cranioplasties were defined as surgeries performed within and more than 90 days of decompressive craniectomy, respectively. The Glasgow Outcome Score- Extended (GOSE) and Functional Independence Measure (FIM) were used to assess the neurological outcome. Late CP cohort patients presented with subdural hygroma (SDG), which had a significant correlation. In post-CP complications, SSI, post-CP hydrocephalus and new onset seizures had a significant correlation with late CP ($p < 0.001$). In early CP GOS E score of 6 was seen, whereas a better score of 7 was seen late cohort. In FIM rating, both had maximum number of cases in Minimal Assistance group. The neurological outcome in patients who underwent early versus late CP is almost identical. We drew the conclusion that early CP often resulted in less post-operative morbidity. A lower number of early CP cohort subjects experienced post-CP HCP, seizures, and SSI. In order to reduce postoperative problems in TBI cases receiving DC, we advise an early CP based on the study's findings.

INTRODUCTION

Cranioplasty (CP) after decompressive craniectomy (DC) is necessary not only for cosmetic reason but cranial bone also offers crucial support and maintains normal cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) flow dynamics, and safeguarding crucial structures. Although a common neurosurgical operation, cranioplasty can have serious side effects; rates of total severe problems range from 10.9% to 40.4%.^{1,2} A study done by P Schuss et al stated that complications of CP exceed those of other elective cranial procedures. The overall complication rate after cranioplasty was 16.4% in their study.³ Chang and associates also published a series with an overall complication rate of 16% following CP.⁴

Keywords

bone flap,
Glasgow outcome scale,
FIM scale,
cranial reconstruction,
surgical site infection



Corresponding author:
Mitrajit Sharma

King George's Medical University,
Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India

mitrajitsurgery@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



There are multiple papers which suggest that delaying cranioplasty may lead to more complication and morbidity but literature is scarce regarding the timing of cranioplasty on the overall outcome and functional neurological outcome of the patient. In a study that used transcranial colour doppler to evaluate the effect of CP timing on cerebral blood flow (CBF) velocity in patients who underwent DC, showed better improvements in CBF in the early CP group compared to the late CP group and no difference in complication rate between the two groups. They concluded that optimizing patient selection, treatment course along with early CP has potential benefits for cerebral perfusion.⁵

In numerous articles, there has been contentious discussion about the timing of cranioplasty. Numerous studies suggested that early CP might be advantageous for patients.^{6,7} Cranioplasty following DC at an early stage (5-8 weeks after DC) is safe and may result in neurologic improvement, according to Liang and colleagues.⁸ Their analysis lacked specific information regarding the frequency of complications following cranioplasty. It is also unknown if the timing of a cranioplasty affects the overall complication rate. Given the high rates of complications connected with the treatment, it is crucial to analyze the neurological outcome in relation to the timing of cranioplasty. The purpose of the present study is to assess the neurological outcome and postoperative complication rates among patients who underwent early versus late cranioplasty with autologous bone flap at a major Level I trauma center.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Patients' eligibility and study setting

This is a retrospective cohort study, reviewing the neurological outcome and postoperative complications, in cranioplasty patients. Data were collected for all eligible cranioplasties performed between January 2018 and December 2022 at King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, a Level I trauma center serving north western and central state region and receives referrals from all over the state.

All patients who underwent cranioplasty and had preserved bone in the abdominal pocket, during the specified period were included in the study. The exclusion criteria were; patients with

congenital cranial defects repaired by cranioplasty, patients who had nonautologous cranioplasty, and patients who had more than 50% of the defect replaced with nonautologous bone.

Data collection

Data were retrieved from the archives of the neurosurgery department using two distinct methods; case sheets and the hospital's electronic system from 2018 to 2022. Data included patients' demographics and postoperative complications. The primary indications for performing DC were TBI. Early and late cranioplasties were defined as surgeries performed within and more than 90 days of DC, respectively.

The Glasgow Outcome Score Extended (GOSE) and functional independence measure scores (FIM) were calculated to assess the neurological outcome. The GOSE 8 point scale is scored as follows; (1 = Death), (2 = Persistent vegetative state), (3 = Lower Severe disability), (4 = Upper Severe disability), (5 = Lower Moderate disability), (6 = Upper Moderate disability), (7= lower good recovery) and (8= upper good recovery).⁹ Each item on the FIM is scored on a 7-point, Likert scale and the score indicates the amount of assistance required to perform each item (1 = total assistance in all areas, 7 = total independence in all areas).¹⁰ The ratings are based on performance rather than capacity and was acquired by observation, patient interview or telephone interview. A final summed score is created and ranges from 18 – 126, where 18 represents complete dependence/total assistance and 126 represents complete independence.

Statistical analysis

Data were coded before being entered into IBM SPSS (version 23; Armonk, New York, USA: IBM Corporation). Categorical data were presented as frequencies and percentages using descriptive statistics. Age, GOS, FIM, and length of stay are examples of numerical variables for which mean and standard deviation have been determined. To determine the average differences in numerical data between early and late cranioplasty, the independent sample T-test was used. To examine the relationship between categorical data and the date of cranioplasty, the Chi-square test was used.

The P-value's statistical significance level was set at 0.05.

RESULTS

A total of 104 cases of autologous cranioplasty were performed in the time period of which 93 were included in the study. 57 (61.3%) of them underwent late cranioplasty and 36 (38.7%) early cranioplasty. 78.50% were male and 21.50% were female. Maximum patient were in the age group of 23-32 years. 27.28% patients in early cranioplasty group were in the age group of 13-22 years, whereas 36.84% of late cranioplasty group were in the age range of 23-32 years (Fig 1).

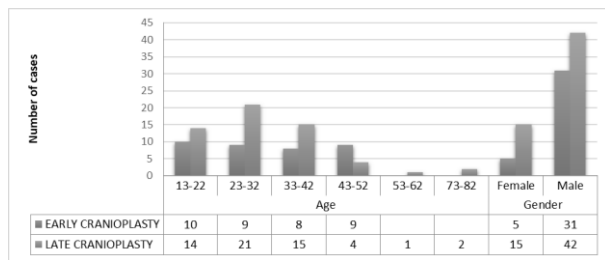


Figure 1. Showing distribution of patients in age groups and gender

The mode of injury in 78.50% was road traffic accident, with 12.90% had history of fall from height and an 8.60% cases had alleged history of physical assault. In the type of injury sustained, 45.20% had mixed type of injury which includes components of both acute SDH and multiple hemorrhagic contusions, 34.40% had acute SDH (Table 1).

Table 1. Timing of cranioplasty and its relation with mode of injury and type of injury.

		Timing of cranioplasty						P-value
		Early cranioplasty		Late cranioplasty		Total		
		Count	Column n %	Count	Column n %	Count	Column n %	
Mode of injury	Ffh	4	11.10%	8	14.00%	12	12.90%	0.051
	Physical assault	0	0.00%	8	14.00%	8	8.60%	
	Rta	32	88.90%	41	71.90%	73	78.50%	
Type of head injury	Acute sdh	12	33.30%	20	35.10%	32	34.40%	0.964
	Contusion	6	16.70%	13	22.80%	19	20.40%	
	Mixed	18	50.00%	24	42.10%	42	45.20%	

Table 2. Correlation between side of decompressive craniectomy and severity of injury.

	Timing of cranioplasty			
	Early cranioplasty	Late cranioplasty	Total	

62.40% cases had mild head injury, 25.80% were moderate and 11.80% were of severe head injury. This disparity in the presentation GCS might be attributed to the fact that maximum of the severe head injury cases succumb to their injuries in the follow-up period, thus not reporting for cranioplasty. 42 cases underwent right sided decompressive craniectomy, followed closely by left sided decompressive craniectomy (41) and 10.80% cases had bilateral frontal decompressive craniectomy (Table 2).

13 cases underwent ventriculo-peritoneal shunt before cranioplasty in the early cranioplasty group, whereas 7 cases in late cranioplasty group underwent CSF diversion before surgery. 3 cases presented with subdural hygroma warranting the need of subduro-peritoneal shunt before surgery in the late cranioplasty cohort. 30.10% cases (n: 28) in total had post operative complication. 36.85% (n: 21) in late cranioplasty cases and 22.20% (n: 8) in early cranioplasty cohort had complications. Hydrocephalus was identified in a total of 9 patients (early, n = 3, 8.30%; late, n = 6, 10.52%. p: <0.001). A total of 11 patients presented with surgical site infection (SSI) postoperatively (early, n = 3; late, n = 8, p: <0.001). Seizures were noted in four patients, and all them underwent late cranioplasty (early, n = 0; late, n = 4, p<0.001) (Table: 3).

		N	Column n %	N	Column n %	N	Column n %	P-value
Side of decompressive craniectomy	Bilateral frontal	5	13.90%	5	8.80%	10	10.80%	0.733
	Left	15	41.70%	26	45.60%	41	44.10%	
	Right	16	44.40%	26	45.60%	42	45.20%	
Gcs at presentation	Mild	18	50.00%	40	70.20%	58	62.40%	0.143
	Moderate	12	33.30%	12	21.10%	24	25.80%	
	Severe	6	16.70%	5	8.80%	11	11.80%	

Table 3. Timing of cranioplasty and its correlation with post operative complications.

		Timing of cranioplasty						
		Early cranioplasty		Late cranioplasty		Total		
		Count	Column n %	Count	Column n %	Count	Column n %	P-value
Post complication	Absent	28	77.80%	36	63.15%	65	69.90%	0.138
	Present	8	22.20%	21	36.85%	28	30.10%	
	Hydrocephalus	3	8.30%	6	10.52%	9	9.67%	P<0.001
	Cardiac complication	1	2.80%	2	3.50%	3	3.20%	
	Pulmonary complication	1	2.80%	1	1.75%	2	2.20%	
	Seizure	0	0.00%	4	7.01%	4	4.30%	P<0.001
	Ssi	3	8.30%	8	14.03%	11	11.82%	P<0.001

Table 4. Timing of cranioplasty with GOS-E and FIM score.

		Timing of cranioplasty						
		Early cranioplasty		Late cranioplasty		Total		
		Count	Column n %	Count	Column n %	Count	Column n %	P-value
Gos e	1	5	13.90%	4	7.00%	9	9.70%	0.288
	2	2	5.60%	0	0.00%	2	2.20%	
	3	4	11.10%	4	7.00%	8	8.60%	
	5	3	8.30%	4	7.00%	7	7.50%	
	6	12	33.30%	17	29.80%	29	31.20%	
	7	9	25.00%	24	42.10%	33	35.50%	
	8	1	2.80%	4	7.00%	5	5.40%	
	Fim rating	Complete independence	1	3.20%	3	5.76%	4	
Maximal assistance		5	16.12%	4	7.69%	9	9.70%	
Minimal assistance		10	27.80%	20	38.46%	30	32.30%	
Moderate assistance		6	32.25%	11	21.15%	17	18.30%	
Modified assistance		0	0.00%	1	1.92%	1	1.10%	
Supervision		8	25.80%	14	26.92%	22	23.70%	
Total assistance		1	3.20%	0	0.00%	1	1.10%	

In early cranioplasty cohort GOS E score of 6 (upper moderate severity) was seen in 32.25% cases, whereas a better score of 7 (lower good recovery) was seen in 42.10% cases in late cranioplasty cohort. Overall statistics of both cohort shows a lower good recovery in 35.50% cases. In FIM rating early cranioplasty and late cranioplasty both had maximum number of cases in Minimal Assistance

group (early, $n = 10$, 27.80%; late, $n = 20$, 35.10%). This was closely followed by supervision in both groups. (Table 4) The length of stay in early cranioplasty cohort is 9.97 ± 4.61 SD and in late cranioplasty cohort it is 10.67 ± 5.63 SD days. A slight better outcome in FIM score (79.32 ± 21.33) has been noted in late cranioplasty cohort in comparison to the early group (74.94 ± 22.22).

DISCUSSION

The current study looked into how the scheduling of a CP at a Level I trauma center affected the neurological outcome and postoperative complications. There was no statistically significant difference in the overall postoperative complication rates between patients who had early versus late CP ($p=0.138$). Early versus late subgroup P-values were statistically significant in relation to post operative complications i.e., seizures, post CP hydrocephalus and surgical site infections. Along with that statistical significance has been found in late CP cohort cases who presented with subdural hygroma. The timing of the CP had no effect on the neurological outcome as measured by the FIM and GOSE

Although early CP is defined differently in the literature, it is typically defined as occurring 90 days after DC. As a result, the 90-day cut off criterion was used in the current investigation.¹¹ Being a trauma center, we also saw a lot of patients with severe TBI, which resulted in malignant cerebral edema. Therefore, it is noteworthy to mention that the FIM and GOSE are expected to slowly improve overtime after decompressive craniectomy (DC). As a result, the FIM and GOS-E were recorded after cranioplasty and not after DC.

30.10% cases ($n: 28$) in total had post operative complication in our study. 36.85% ($n: 21$) in late cranioplasty cases and 22.20% cases ($n: 9$) in early cranioplasty cohort had complications. Cranioplasty, although a routine neurosurgical procedure, can cause significant morbidity; rates of total major complications between 10.9% and 40.4% have been reported in the literature.^{1, 12}

In our study 13 cases presented with post DC hydrocephalus and 8 had post cranioplasty ventriculomegaly (early, $n = 3$, 8.30%; late, $n = 5$, 10.52%; $P < 0.001$). Hydrocephalus may start to develop secondarily to the disturbance in the dynamics of cerebrospinal fluid. Several studies reported the incidence of hydrocephalus after cranioplasty.^{13, 14} Some studies defined hydrocephalus as the need of ventriculoperitoneal shunt insertion. On the contrary, other studies defined hydrocephalus as the finding of dilated ventricles on CT images with or without neurological deficit or poor improvement. The incidence of hydrocephalus reported by these

studies were in range 1.4–12.2% which was similar to our findings.^{13, 14, 15}

In the late CP cohort 3 patients presented with subdural hygroma (SDG), which had a significant correlation with presenting late following DC for cranioplasty. The generally preferred pathophysiological theory postulates a one-way flap valve mechanism as a result of the traumatic arachnoid membrane rupture that causes cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) entrance in the subdural space.^{16, 17} The dura-arachnoid interface, a layer made up of tiny collagen and cellular components kept together loosely by an amorphous substance susceptible to breakdown by physical stress, is thought to be the primary cause of this occurrence.¹⁸ There have, however, been numerous hypotheses put out as to how the SDG came to be. According to the blood brain barrier failure theory, a major contributing cause to the buildup of water in the subdural space and the SDG expansion is the increased permeability of blood capillaries, which raises the osmotic pressure in the subdural space.^{18, 19, 20} We postulate that one way flap valve mechanism secondary to arachnoid membrane rupture following traumatic brain injury can result in accumulation of fluid over time. The more duration post DECRA, the more would be the fluid being collected. Along with that post DECRA external cerebral herniation can result in furthering the process of fluid collection and as such we found significant cases of SDG in the late cranioplasty cohort.

A total of 11 patients presented with surgical site infection (SSI) postoperatively (Early, $n = 3$, 8.30%; Late, $n = 8$, 14.03%, $p < 0.001$). The SSI rate in our study is 8.60% which is significantly low than that in literature.²¹ The rate of infection in early versus late cranioplasty was statistically insignificant, according to a comprehensive review by Yadla *et al.*²² Many published research also support the correlation of DC for TBI and greater post-CP infection rates.^{6, 23} The initial contamination of the skull by traumatic discontinuities in the skin, as well as the presence of numerous scars from trauma and surgery impair the vascularization of the surgical flap and delay the healing of the wound after CP. The bigger skull abnormalities that developed after DC after TBI and their connection to a delayed integration of the reimplanted bone flap may also be at play in this situation. Lastly, the possible involvement of the air

cavities of the skull, involved by fractures or by the decompressive flap, may also increase the infection rate of the reimplanted bone after CP.^{24, 25, 26} But in our study, we hypothesize that the longer we wait after DC, the greater the likelihood of increased adhesion between the various layers of the scalp and the underlying duramater and its augmented portion. As a result, it must undergo substantial dissection during the process, requiring significant tissue handling over a prolonged period of time. Due to the flap's constant contact against the borders of the craniectomy site, there is a risk that there may be microischemic alterations in addition to the increase in intraoperative duration. Higher intraoperative duration, higher adhesions between the layers and the potential for ischemia alterations in the flap around the borders of the craniectomy site may all contribute to an increase in the post-CP infection rate in the late cranioplasty.

Diffuse cerebral edema and ischemia cause toxic mediators and excitatory cellular components to be released, which cause the onset of early seizures. As an extradural procedure, cranioplasty requires handling of brain tissue during the extradural plane dissection, which could result in cerebral edema. The dissection will lessen localized cerebral blood flow due to the severance between the scalp and dura mater, which may cause relative ischemia in the underlying cortex. In order to enable the improved shape of the bone flap after cranioplasty, brain tissue is additionally altered. These modifications may cause seizure activity in already seizure susceptible brain tissue and is the principal hypothesis behind post-cranioplasty seizures.^{27, 28 29} Seizures are a significant, well-documented side effect of cranioplasty. In our study, there were 4.30% occurrences of post-cranioplasty new-onset seizures.

All the cases were in the late cranioplasty cohort, thus providing a significant correlation between new onset seizures with late cranioplasty. According to a systemic analysis by Malcom JG et al, the incidence of new-onset seizures after cranioplasty is 5-6%.³⁰ In their study 37% of early seizures following cranioplasty occurred within the first 24 hours, 16% occurred during the first week, and 47% occurred after that. In a study published in 2018, Yeap et al. looked into the prevalence of post-cranioplasty seizures among patients who received the procedure at their facility. 89 patients (26.5%)

out of 336 patients with no prior history of seizures developed new-onset seizures. Similar studies have stated development of post CP seizures but the incidence of seizures in both groups (early vs. late) were statistically insignificant.^{30, 31, 32}

Bitemporal and convexity cranioplasties were linked to seizures in a research by Zanaty et al., however the link was not statistically significant.³³ Increased seizure risk has been linked to surgery after cranioplasty for hematoma evacuation, but it has also been reported to be minor.^{33, 34} In our investigation, all four patients of newly developing seizures underwent convexity cranioplasties, with hematoma evacuation performed in all. Timing of cranioplasty has been shown to be significant predictor for developing new onset seizure. As with our study, wherein we found significant correlation between late cranioplasty and occurrence of post CP, other studies also showed increased risk of seizure in patients who underwent late cranioplasty.^{35, 36} Some studies also showed the benefits of early cranioplasty in minimizing the risk of seizure.^{35, 36, 37}

Myocardial infarction was seen in 3.2% cases in our study, which were managed in consultation with cardiology. In a study done by Lester Lee et al 0.82% cases developed a non-ST elevated myocardial infarction (NSTEMI), immediately post-operatively.³⁸ A systematic review by De Cola *et al.* showed that motor improvement occurs in the early cranioplasty group, coupled with improved other parameters, such as cognition.³⁹ In another study by Archavlis *et al.*, showed improved neurological function, including motor power if cranioplasty is performed within 7 weeks, compared to later than 7 weeks.⁴⁰ The speculate mechanism of why motor improvement occurs is mainly due to post cranioplasty physical therapy, precluding the timing difference of cranioplasty on motor improvement.^{39, 40}

In our study we had a slight difference in the overall GOSE and functional independence measure in both the cohort. In early cranioplasty cohort GOS E score of 6 (upper moderate severity) was seen in 33.30% cases; whereas a better score of 7 (lower good recovery) was seen in 42.10% cases in late cranioplasty cohort. This may be attributed to the fact the patients in late cranioplasty cohort had longer duration of time to recover from the primary insult. In FIM rating early cranioplasty and

late cranioplasty both had maximum number of cases in Minimal Assistance group (early, $n = 10$, 27.80%; late, $n = 20$, 35.10%). A slight better outcome in FIM score (79.32 ± 21.33) has been noted in late cranioplasty cohort in comparison to the early group (74.94 ± 22.22). Di Stefano *et al.* demonstrated a greater degree of recovery after CP at 6 months, however Honeybul *et al.* (2016) found that CP performed between 3 and 6 months results in a greater degree of cognitive recovery.^{41, 42} This improved outcome in cases of late CP is a result of the physiological cerebrospinal fluid circulation being restored, which in turn allows for an effective restoration of blood circulation and, as a result, of the large-scale neural networks important for cognition (Corallo *et al.*, 2017).⁴³ The follow-up assessment was completed in Honeybul *et al.* (2016) after 3 days of CP, but Corallo *et al.* (2017) and Di Stefano *et al.* (2016) completed it after 1 month, indicating the significant discrepancy that could influence the results. This observation from the studies are crucial in our study as well, which might explain the better FIM and GOS-E score in the late CP cases. Similarly, in many studies the greatest improvements were evident many months after cranioplasty and most of the clinical improvement due to cranioplasty is secondary to prolonged effects on brain physiology, rather than immediate changes.^{41, 42, 43, 44}

In the early cranioplasty cohort, the length of stay was 9.97 ± 4.61 SD days, whereas in the late cranioplasty cohort, it was 10.67 ± 5.63 SD days. A Aloraidi *et al.* in their study also stated an increase length of stay in the group of patients who had late cranioplasty.⁴⁴ The longer length of stay in the late CP group can be due to the fact that they required more time to recover from postoperative complications, particularly SSI and seizures, which both required close monitoring and rapid therapy to stop the patient's further deterioration.

CONCLUSION

There are a few limitations that need to be considered before interpreting the results of the present experiment. The study's retrospective methodology makes it vulnerable to selection and information bias, which is its first flaw. Second, fewer people took part in the study because none of the patients who received non autologous cranioplasty were included. Despite these

drawbacks, the current investigation demonstrated the significance of comparing the neurological outcome and post surgical complications. The neurological outcome in patients who underwent early versus late cranioplasty is almost identical with a slight better outcome in late CP cohort which can be attributed to longer recovery period since DC.

Early and late cranioplasty had statistically significant variations in the rates of all postoperative complications. We draw the conclusion that early cranioplasty often resulted in less post-operative morbidity. A lower number of early CP cohort subjects experienced post-CP HCP, seizures, and SSI. Early CP cases also typically have shorter hospital stays, which puts less strain on the hospital's resources. In order to reduce postoperative problems in TBI cases receiving DC, we advise an early treatment for CP based on the study's findings. Overall, the neurological result was not significantly affected by the time of the cranioplasty. Owing to the mentioned limitations in the study we recommend a multicenter, prospective studies investigating the neuropsychological outcome pre/postoperatively in relation to cranioplasty timing.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors would like to thank Dr Manish Jaiswal (Addl Professor) for his constant encouragement, Mr. Nikunja (principal statistician) for his invaluable contribution towards statistical analysis of the study.

ABBREVIATIONS

cranioplasty (CP)
decompressive craniectomy (DC)
subdural hygroma (SDG)
traumatic brain injury (TBI)
standard deviation (SD)

REFERENCES

1. Coulter IC, Pesic-Smith JD, Cato-Addison WB, *et al.* Routine but risky: a multi-centre analysis of the outcomes of cranioplasty in the Northeast of England. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 2014;156:1361–1368.
2. Klinger D, Madden C, Beshay J, *et al.* Autologous and acrylic cranioplasty: a review of 10 years and 258 cases. *World Neurosurg*. 2014;82(3–4):e525–e530.
3. Schuss, P., Vatter, H., Marquardt, G., Imöhl, L., Ulrich, C. T., Seifert, V., & Guresir, E. (2012). Cranioplasty after Decompressive Craniectomy: The Effect of Timing on Postoperative Complications. *Journal of Neurotrauma*, 29(6), 1090–1095. doi:10.1089/neu.2011.2176

4. Chang V, Hartzfeld P, Langlois M, Mahmood A, and Seyfried D. (2010). Outcomes of cranial repair after craniectomy. *J. Neurosurg.* 112, 1120–1124.
5. Song J, Liu M, Mo X, Du H, Huang H, Xu GZ. Beneficial impact of early cranioplasty in patients with decompressive craniectomy: Evidence from transcranial Doppler ultrasonography. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 2014;156:193-8.
6. Beauchamp, K.M., Kashuk, J., Moore, E.E., Bolles, G., Rabb, C., Seinfeld, J., Szentirmai, O., and Sauaia, A. (2010). Cranioplasty after postinjury decompressive craniectomy: is timing of the essence? *J. Trauma* 69, 270–274.
7. Chang V, Hartzfeld P, Langlois M, Mahmood A, and Seyfried D. (2010). Outcomes of cranial repair after craniectomy. *J. Neurosurg.* 112, 1120–1124.
8. Liang, W., Xiaofeng, Y., Weiguo, L., Gang, S., Xuesheng, Z., Fei, C., and Gu, L. (2007). Cranioplasty of large cranial defect at an early stage after decompressive craniectomy performed for severe head trauma. *J. Craniofac Surg.* 18, 526–532.
9. Wilson JL, Pettigrew LE, Teasdale GM. Structured interviews for the Glasgow Outcome Scale and the extended Glasgow Outcome Scale: guidelines for their use. *Journal of neurotrauma.* 1998 Aug;15(8):573-85.
10. Linacre JM. FIM levels as ordinal categories. *Journal of Outcome Measurement.* 2000 Jan 1;4(2):616-33.
11. Bjornson A, Tajsic T, Koliass AG, Wells A, Naushahi MJ, Anwar F, et al. A case series of early and late cranioplasty-comparison of surgical outcomes. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 2019;161:467-72.
12. Borger V, Schuss P, Kinfe TM, Vatter H, Güresir E. Decompressive craniectomy for stroke: Early cranioplasty is a predictor for postoperative complications. *World Neurosurg* 2016;92:83-8.
13. Hng D, Bhaskar I, Khan M, Budgeon C, Damodaran O, Knuckey N, et al. Delayed cranioplasty: Outcomes using frozen autologous bone flaps. *Craniofac Trauma Reconstr* 2015;8:190-7.
14. Walcott BP, Kwon CS, Sheth SA, Fehnel CR, Koffie RM, Asaad WF, et al. Predictors of cranioplasty complications in stroke and trauma patients. *J Neurosurg* 2013;118:757-62.
15. Piedra MP, Ragel BT, Dogan A, Coppa ND, Delashaw JB. Timing of cranioplasty after decompressive craniectomy for ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke. *J Neurosurg* 2013;118:109-14.
16. Junior AC, Filho PT, Gonçalves MP, Neto AA, Zanini MA. Cranioplasty: An institutional experience. *J Craniofac Surg* 2018;29:1402-5.
17. Alkhaibary A, Alharbi A, Abbas M, Algarni A, Abdullah JM, Almadani WH, et al. Predictors of surgical site infection in autologous cranioplasty: A retrospective analysis of subcutaneously preserved bone flaps in abdominal pockets. *World Neurosurg* 2020;133:e627-32.
18. Huh PW, Yoo DS, Cho KS, Park CK, Kang SG, Park YS, et al. Diagnostic method for differentiating external hydrocephalus from simple subdural hygroma. *J Neurosurg* 2006;105:65–70.
19. Lang JK, Ludwig HC, Mursch K, Zimmerer B, Markakis E. Elevated cerebral perfusion pressure and low colloid osmotic pressure as a risk factor for subdural space-occupying hygromas?. *Surg Neurol* 1999;52:630–7.
20. Liu Y, Gong J, Li F, Wang H, Zhu S, Wu C. Traumatic subdural hydroma: clinical characteristics and classification. *Injury* 2009;40:968–72.
21. Cheng YK, Weng HH, Yang JT, Lee MH, Wang TC, Chang CN. Factors affecting graft infection after cranioplasty. *J Clin Neurosci* 2008;15:1115-9.
22. Yadla S, Campbell PG, Chitale R, Maltenfort MG, Jabbour P, Sharan AD. Effect of early surgery, material, and method of flap preservation on cranioplasty infections: A systematic review. *Neurosurgery* 2011;68:1124-30.
23. Mukherjee S, Thakur B, Haq I, Hettige S, Martin AJAJ (2014) Complications of titanium cranioplasty - a retrospective analysis of 174 patients. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 156:989–998. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00701-014-2024-x>
24. Stephens FL, Mossop CM, Bell RS, Tigno T, Rosner MK, Kumar A, Moores LE, Armonda RA (2010) Cranioplasty complications following wartime decompressive craniectomy. *Neurosurg Focus* 28:E3. <https://doi.org/10.3171/2010.2.FOCUS1026>
25. Al-Qattan H, Gernsback JE, Nugent AG, Lyapichev KA, Komotar RJ, Chim H (2017) Heterotopic intracranial skin presenting as chronic draining sinus after remote craniotomy. *World Neurosurg* 98(882):e9–e14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wneu.2016.10.094>
26. Posti JP, Yli-Olli M, Heiskanen L, Aitasalo KMJ, Rinne J, Vuorinen V, Serlo W, Tenovuo O, Vallittu PK, Piitulainen JM (2018) Cranioplasty after severe traumatic brain injury: effects of trauma and patient recovery on cranioplasty outcome. *Front Neurol* 9:223–229. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fneur.2018.00223>
27. Lee L, Ker J, Quah BL, Chou N, Choy D, Yeo TT: A retrospective analysis and review of an institution's experience with the complications of cranioplasty. *Br J Neurosurg* 27:629–635, 2013
28. Liao CC, Kao MC: Cranioplasty for patients with severe depressed skull bone defect after cerebrospinal fluid shunting. *J Clin Neurosci* 9:553–555, 2002
29. Thapa A, Chandra SP, Sinha S, Sreenivas V, Sharma BS, Tripathi M: Post-traumatic seizures—a prospective study from a tertiary level trauma center in a developing country. *Seizure* 19:211–216, 2010
30. Malcolm JG, Rindler RS, Chu JK, Grossberg JA, Pradilla G, Ahmad FU. Complications following cranioplasty and relationship to timing: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Neurosci* 2016;33:39-51.
31. Yeap MC, Chen CC, Liu ZH, Hsieh PC, Lee CC, Liu YT, et al. Postcranioplasty seizures following decompressive craniectomy and seizure prophylaxis: A retrospective analysis at a single institution. *J Neurosurg* 2018;131:936-40.

32. Spencer R, Manivannan S, Sharouf F, Bhatti MI, Zaben M. Risk factors for the development of seizures after cranioplasty in patients that sustained traumatic brain injury: A systematic review. *Seizure* 2019;69:11-6.
33. Zanaty M, Chalouhi N, Starke RM, Clark SW, Bovenzi CD, Saigh M, et al. Complications following cranioplasty: Incidence and predictors in 348 cases. *J Neurosurg* 2015;123:182-8.
34. Thavarajah D, de Lacy P, Hussien A, Sugar A. The minimum time for cranioplasty insertion from craniectomy is six months to reduce risk of infection-a case series of 82 patients. *Br J Neurosurg* 2012;26:78-80.
35. Zanaty M, Chalouhi N, Starke RM, Clark SW, Bovenzi CD, Saigh M, et al. Complications following cranioplasty: Incidence and predictors in 348 cases. *J Neurosurg* 2015;123:182-8.
36. Thavarajah D, de Lacy P, Hussien A, Sugar A. The minimum time for cranioplasty insertion from craniectomy is six months to reduce risk of infection-a case series of 82 patients. *Br J Neurosurg* 2012;26:78-80.
37. Wang H, Zhang K, Cao H, Zhang X, Li Y, Wei Q, et al. Seizure after cranioplasty: Incidence and risk factors. *J Craniofac Surg* 2017;28:e560-4.
38. Lee L, Ker J, Quah BL, Chou N, Choy D, Yeo TT. A retrospective analysis and review of an institution's experience with the complications of cranioplasty. *British journal of neurosurgery*. 2013 Oct 1;27(5):629-35.
39. de Cola MC, Corallo F, Pria D, Lo Buono V, Calabrò RS. Timing for cranioplasty to improve neurological outcome: A systematic review. *Brain Behav* 2018;8:e01106.
40. Archavlis E, Carvi Y, Nieves M. The impact of timing of cranioplasty in patients with large cranial defects after decompressive hemicraniectomy. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 2012;154:1055-62.
41. Di Stefano, C., Rinaldesi, M. L., Quinquinio, C., Ridolfi, C., Vallasciani, M., Sturiale, C., & Piperno, R. (2016). Neuropsychological changes and cranioplasty: A group analysis. *Brain Injury*, 30(2), 164-171. <https://doi.org/10.3109/02699052.2015.1090013>
42. Honeybul, S., Janzen, C., Kruger, K., & Ho, K. M. (2016). The incidence of neurologic susceptibility to a skull defect. *World Neurosurgery*, 86, 147-152. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wneu.2015.09.081>
43. Corallo, F., Calabro, R. S., Leo, A., & Bramanti, P. (2015). Can cranioplasty be effective in improving cognitive and motor function in patients with chronic disorders of consciousness? A case report. *Turkish Neurosurgery*, 25(1), 193-196.
44. Aloraidi A, Alkhaibary A, Alharbi A, Alnefaie N, Alaglan A, AlQarni A, Elarjani T, Arab A, Abdullah JM, Almubarak AO, Abbas M. Effect of cranioplasty timing on the functional neurological outcome and postoperative complications. *Surgical Neurology International*. 2021;12.



Lumbar neurofibroma: aetiology, clinical presentation, surgical indications, and surgical technique. A focused view about surgical experience in Viseu, Portugal

Marcel Sincari¹, Margarida Conceição¹,
Mark-Daniel Sincari²

¹Neurosurgery Department, Unidade Local de Saúde Dão Lafões,
Viseu, PORTUGAL

²Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de Coimbra, PORTUGAL

ABSTRACT

Lumbar neurofibroma is a benign neoplasm that originates from peripheral nerves, specifically from Schwann cells. While it can occur at various anatomical sites, its manifestation in the lumbar region has specific clinical and neurosurgical aspects, which are of great relevance for accurate diagnosis and effective treatment. This article addresses the causes, clinical presentation, indications for surgical treatment, and the surgical technique applied to lumbar neurofibromas, based on key studies and articles published in the last ten years.

ETIOLOGY AND CAUSES

Neurofibromas can be classified as either sporadic or hereditary, with the latter often associated with Neurofibromatosis Type 1 (NF1), an autosomal dominant condition that results in multiple neurofibromas across various parts of the body. NF1 is caused by mutations in the NF1 gene located on chromosome 17, which codes for neurofibromin, a tumor suppressor protein. Patients with NF1 are predisposed to developing neurofibromas in various areas, including the spinal column, particularly in the lumbar region [1,2].

On the other hand, sporadic neurofibromas have no identifiable genetic cause and can occur at any age, with higher prevalence in young adults [3]. Pathogenesis involves abnormal proliferation of Schwann cells, fibroblasts, and other peripheral nervous system cells.

CLINICAL PRESENTATION

The clinical presentation of lumbar neurofibromas can vary significantly depending on the size, location, and compression of adjacent structures, such as nerve roots and the spinal cord. Common symptoms include low back pain, radiculopathy, sensory loss, or

Keywords
neurofibroma,
lumbar,
root,
plexus



Corresponding author:
Marcel Sincari

Neurosurgery Department, Unidade
Local de Saúde Dão Lafões, Viseu,
Portugal

sincari1973@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



muscle weakness, with patients often affected by compression of spinal nerves exiting the lumbar spine [4].

In more severe cases, spinal cord compression can lead to more significant neurological symptoms, such as paralysis, urinary and fecal dysfunction, and loss of reflexes. Pain is a predominant symptom, which may be continuous or intermittent, often exacerbated by movement of the spine [5].

Additionally, patients with NF1 may present characteristics associated with the syndrome, such as café-au-lait spots and Lisch nodules, which can assist in the differential diagnosis [6]. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is the imaging modality of choice for evaluating lumbar neurofibromas, enabling the identification of lesion extent, compression of surrounding structures, and the type of tissue involved.

SURGICAL INDICATION

The main indication for surgery in cases of lumbar neurofibroma is the presence of progressive neurological symptoms or failure of conservative treatment. Surgery is indicated when there is evidence of nerve root or spinal cord compression causing debilitating pain, neurological deficit, or functional impairment [1].

Furthermore, surgical removal is recommended in symptomatic neurofibromas that interfere with the patient's daily activities or when malignancy is suspected, a rare but possible condition that can occur in long-standing neurofibromas. The evaluation of malignancy is based on clinical and histological characteristics, with malignant transformation to neurofibrosarcoma being a severe complication that requires urgent intervention [7].

SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

The surgical approach to lumbar neurofibromas must be carefully planned to minimize the risk of neurological injury and maximize tumor removal. The standard procedure involves lumbar laminectomy or extended laminectomy to ensure access to the neurofibroma, which is often located in extradurally or paraspinal regions. The choice of laminectomy type depends on the tumor's location and size [8].

The initial step in surgery involves careful exposure of the lumbar spinal structures and removal of the vertebral lamina, followed by identification and dissection of the neurofibroma. In cases of intradural neurofibromas, a more invasive approach may be necessary, with manipulation of the dura mater and nerve roots. The neurofibroma should be excised as completely as possible without compromising the integrity of the nerve roots, with attention to prevent damage to the spinal cord.

In some cases, intraoperative neurophysiological monitoring (IONM) may be helpful to protect neurological structures during excision, especially in tumors located in difficult-to-access areas [2]. After tumor resection, the lumbar spine may be stabilized, if necessary, with instrumentation, depending on the extent of bone removal. The goal is to ensure functional recovery without additional neurological deficits.

In our series in two cases mini retroperitoneal approach was used for tumor removal and in one case the tumor was approached through extended laminectomy.

POSTOPERATIVE CONSIDERATIONS

Postoperative management of patients undergoing lumbar neurofibroma resection includes pain control, neurological monitoring, and early physiotherapy to promote mobility recovery. Full recovery may vary depending on the severity of preoperative symptoms and the extent of surgery. In NF1 cases, continuous monitoring is important to detect the development of new neurofibromas over time [4].

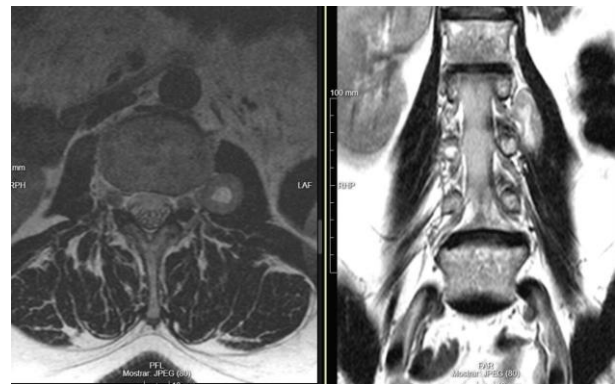


Figure 1. MRI extra canal, intraspinal muscle tumor, arising from left side L2 root.

Case 1.

59 years old lady with history of renal TB treated, later left side nephrectomy due to lithiasis, presenting left side radicular pain L3 treated conservatively with no effect. Lumbar MRI showed extracanal, intrapsoas muscle tumor, arising from left side L2 root (Fig. 1). She was operated through left side mini retroperitoneal approach with total removal of the tumor with resolution of complaints. Two years after surgery she is doing well, MRI revealed no tumor recurrence (Fig. 2).

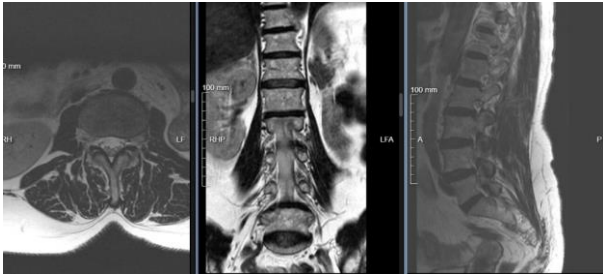


Figure 2. Postoperative MRI 2 years after surgery showing no recurrence of tumor.

Case 2.

73 years old lady with a long lasting history of right side sciatic pain, worsened by association of progressive neurologic claudication. CT scan showed severe L5-S1 stenosis and sacral erosion with enlargement of right side S1 foramina by a tumor arising from extracanal para of S1 root with evolution to presacral, retroperitoneal space (Fig. 3). She was submitted to posterior decompression of low lumbar spine with fixation with transpedicular screws and S1 tumor total removal. 4 years after surgery she is doing well, complaining of numbness of right leg, independent, using sporadically pain killers. CT scan 4 years after surgery shows no recurrence and the tumor bed is filled with bone (Fig. 4).

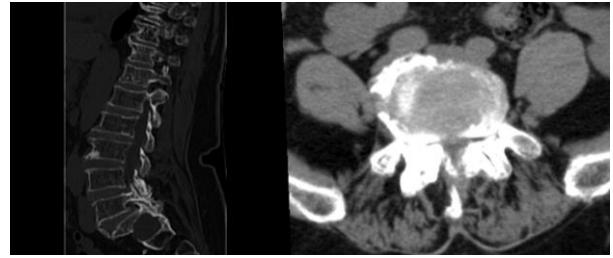
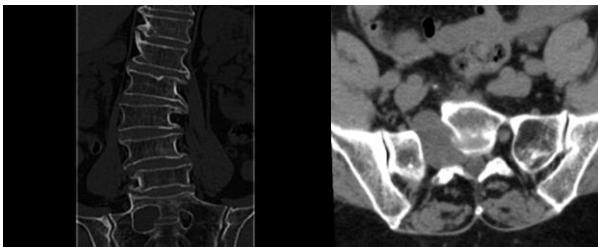


Figure 3. CT scan revealing enlargement of right-side S1 foramina by huge tumor, associated by L5-S1 severe central canal stenosis.

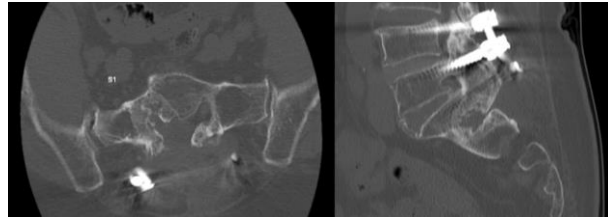


Figure 4. SC scan 4 years after surgery, partial bone filling of the tumor bed.

Case 3.

45 years old lady with complaints of right side L2 pain with few effect with pain killers. MRI found left-side intrapsoas tumor adjacent to L3 root (Fig. 5). She was operated through left-side mini retroperitoneal approach with total removal of tumor and after two year MRI revealed no recurrence (Fig. 6).

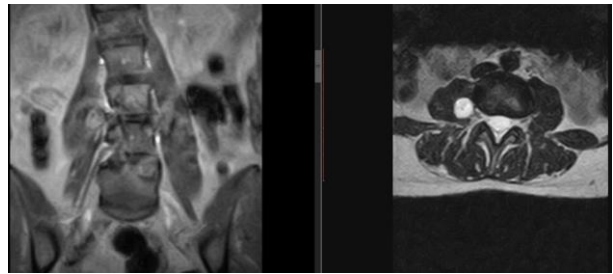


Figure 5. MRI right-side extra canal, intrapsoas tumor arising from L3 root.

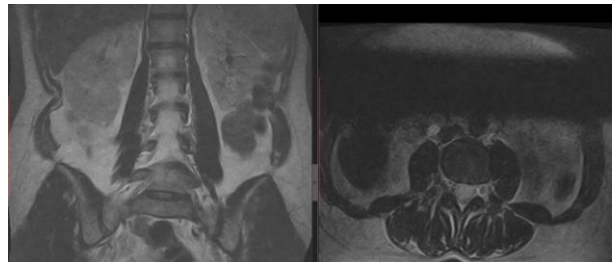


Figure 6. Postoperative MRI, 2 years after surgery, showing no recurrence of tumor.

CONCLUSION

Lumbar neurofibromas represent a significant clinical and neurosurgical challenge, requiring early diagnosis and appropriate management to prevent neurological complications. Surgical intervention is crucial in symptomatic cases, with tumor resection being the most effective strategy to alleviate symptoms and improve the quality of life of patients. Modern intraoperative monitoring techniques and spinal stabilization options contribute to a high surgical success rate.

REFERENCES

1. Roussy, R., et al. (2015). "Neurofibromatosis type 1 and spinal neurofibromas: Clinical and genetic analysis." *Spine Journal*, 15 (7), 1415-1422.
2. Ricci, C., et al. (2021). "Spinal neurofibromas: Challenges in diagnosis and treatment." *Neuro-Oncology*, 23 (2), 218-225.
3. De Vivo, D. C., et al. (2017). "Neurofibromatosis type 1: Advances in genetics and clinical management." *Journal of Neurology*, 264 (2),
4. Johnson, B. M., et al. (2019). "Clinical features and management of spinal neurofibromas." *Journal of Neurosurgery: Spine*, 31 (3), 457-464.
5. Pawar, M. N., et al. (2020). "Lumbosacral neurofibroma: Case series and review of the literature." *Journal of Spinal Disorders & Techniques*, 33 (1), 45-52.
6. Aylwin, S. J. B., et al. (2018). "Neurofibromatosis type 1: Clinical manifestations and diagnosis." *The Lancet Neurology*, 17 (10), 873-885.
7. Sohn, W. Y., et al. (2018). "Malignant transformation of neurofibromas: A report of two cases and review of the literature." *Journal of Neurosurgery*, 129 (6), 1634-1640.
8. Mertens, A. J., et al. (2016). "Surgical management of spinal neurofibromas." *Journal of Clinical Neuroscience*, 28, 115-121.



Eagle Syndrome. A contemporary review and clinical challenges

Marcel Sincari¹, Margarida Conceição¹,
Mark-Daniel Sincari²

¹ Neurosurgery Department, Unidade Local de Saúde Dão Lafões, Viseu, PORTUGAL

² Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de Coimbra, PORTUGAL

ABSTRACT

Eagle Syndrome (ES) is a rare but clinically significant condition characterised by the elongation or calcification of the styloid process or stylohyoid ligament, leading to a spectrum of symptoms such as cervical, pharyngeal, and facial pain. The pathophysiological mechanisms remain inadequately understood, with potential etiological factors ranging from developmental anomalies to post-traumatic alterations. This comprehensive review explores the clinical presentation, diagnostic advancements, epidemiological trends, and management strategies for Eagle Syndrome. By enhancing awareness and understanding of this often-misdiagnosed condition, this review aims to facilitate improved patient outcomes through timely recognition and tailored management.

INTRODUCTION

Eagle Syndrome, initially characterized by Dr. William Eagle in 1656, presents a unique constellation of symptoms arising from elongation or abnormal calcification of the styloid process and stylohyoid ligament. Patients often exhibit oropharyngeal and cervical discomfort, frequently mistaken for common disorders such as temporomandibular joint dysfunction or pharyngitis. The clinical significance of this syndrome lies in the potential morbidity associated with its late diagnosis, underscoring the necessity for a high index of suspicion in clinical practice. (1)

The styloid process typically measures between 2.5 cm and 3 cm. Elongation exceeding this threshold may result in irritation or compression of adjacent anatomical structures, including cranial nerves, which leads to characteristic pain syndromes. Despite its infrequency, a heightened awareness of Eagle Syndrome as a differential diagnosis in cases of unexplained orofacial pain is increasingly recognized within the medical community. (1, 3, 4)

Keywords
styloid process,
Eagle



Corresponding author:
Marcel Sincari

Neurosurgery Department, Unidade
Local de Saúde Dão Lafões, Viseu,
Portugal

sincari1973@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



EPIDEMIOLOGY

Eagle Syndrome affects an estimated 4% to 10% of the population, though true prevalence might be obscured due to clinical underreporting. The condition is predominantly diagnosed in adults aged 30 to 60 years, with a notable female predominance (female-to-male ratio of 2:1 to 3:1). Geographic prevalence varies significantly, with increased rates observed in regions with higher incidences of head trauma. (5)

POPULATIONAL RISK GROUPS

Though Eagle Syndrome can affect anyone, certain populations show heightened susceptibility. Those with histories of blunt trauma, particularly whiplash injuries, are at increased risk of developing symptomatic presentations. Chronic throat irritation, frequent episodes of tonsillitis, and anatomical variations such as congenital elongation of the styloid process also contribute to the syndrome's onset. (5)

CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosing Eagle Syndrome is a complex endeavor that necessitates both a thorough clinical evaluation and a high degree of clinical suspicion. Patients commonly report recurrent or persistent oropharyngeal pain, a sensation of a foreign body in the throat, and dysphagia—all of which can overlap with a myriad of other medical conditions. (2, 3)

Advanced imaging techniques, including panoramic radiography and computed tomography (CT), are imperative for diagnostic confirmation. These modalities enable the detailed visualization of elongation, supporting the accurate diagnosis of Eagle Syndrome. (2, 3)

MANAGEMENT AND TREATMENT

The management of Eagle Syndrome is tailored to the severity of symptoms. First-line approaches typically involve conservative treatments, including nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory medications, corticosteroid injections, and targeted physiotherapy to alleviate musculoskeletal tension. (4)

Surgical intervention becomes critical for those with refractory symptoms. Styloidectomy, the surgical resection of the elongated styloid process, remains the treatment of choice for patients with

persistent or severe manifestations. Contemporary advancements in minimally invasive techniques have revolutionized surgical outcomes, allowing for quicker recoveries and reducing complication rates. (4, 5, 6)

COMPARING TREATMENT MODALITIES:

HISTORICAL VS. CURRENT PRACTICES

The management of Eagle Syndrome has evolved significantly over the years. While early treatments were primarily symptomatic (pain management, physical therapy, and corticosteroid injections), modern approaches are more focused on surgical interventions, with endoscopic and minimally invasive procedures becoming more common.

1. **Conservative Management:** Conservative management is still considered for mild cases, particularly for patients who may not be suitable candidates for surgery due to comorbidities or personal preferences. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and corticosteroid injections have been used with varying degrees of success. For patients who experience less severe symptoms, conservative approaches may provide satisfactory relief without the need for invasive procedures. Additionally, physical therapy targeting the neck and jaw can sometimes help reduce symptoms related to muscle tension or spasm.
2. **Surgical Management:** The gold standard for treatment, especially in moderate to severe cases, has become surgical intervention, specifically styloidectomy (removal of the elongated styloid process). Traditional open surgical approaches, while effective, can result in extended recovery times and higher complication rates. However, with advancements in minimally invasive surgery, such as endoscopic styloidectomy, recovery time has been reduced, and complications have become less common. Endoscopic surgery offers greater precision, reduced scarring, and faster recovery, making it a preferred option for many surgeons today.
3. **Outcome and Efficacy:** Studies suggest that surgical intervention, particularly styloidectomy, offers the most effective and durable relief for patients with Eagle Syndrome. One of the primary reasons for the success of surgical

treatments is that they address the underlying cause of the condition – the elongated styloid process. In contrast, conservative treatments only provide symptomatic relief without addressing the anatomical abnormality. Post-operative outcomes are generally favorable, with many patients reporting complete or significant resolution of symptoms.

In comparison to the past, the overall prognosis for patients has improved. The advent of modern imaging techniques has made early diagnosis more achievable, and minimally invasive surgical techniques have greatly improved treatment outcomes. Patients who undergo surgical intervention typically experience a reduction in pain and discomfort, with many returning to normal activities within a few weeks. (5, 6)

CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION

To further enrich the clinical relevance of this review, we propose the inclusion of a dedicated section showcasing clinical case presentations that embody the multifaceted nature of Eagle Syndrome.

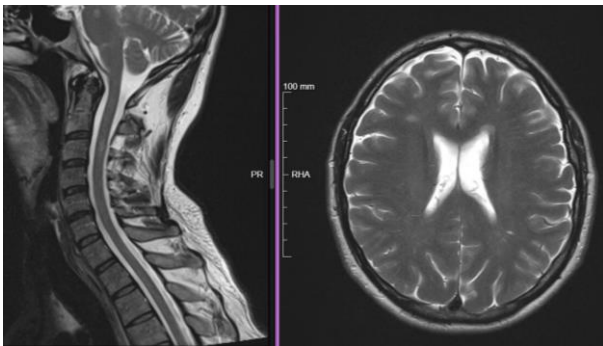


Figure 1. MRI revealing brain and cervical spinal cord lesions.



Figure 2. X-ray suspecting Eagle syndrome

Our patient is 46 years old man, diagnosed with multiple sclerosis (Figure 1) for 16 months, treated with immunomodulatory therapy (Natalizumab). He was complaining of neck pain (VAS 6) and other symptoms related to multiple sclerosis and on X-ray was suspected Eagle syndrome (Figure 2), confirmed on CT scan, measuring a little more than 5cm (Figure 3).



Figure 3. CT scan confirms Eagle syndrome.

The conservative treatment was adopted and, in this case, and he improved with physiotherapy.

DISCUSSION

Eagle Syndrome remains a challenging diagnosis due to its nonspecific symptoms and the fact that it is often misdiagnosed as other more common conditions, such as temporomandibular joint dysfunction, pharyngitis, or even dental problems. In the case of Eagle Syndrome treated conservatively at our hospital, several common diagnostic challenges were observed, overlapping with diagnosis of multiple sclerosis, proving the effectiveness of conservative management strategies.

Diagnostic Challenges

In our case, the patient presented with a constellation of symptoms, including oropharyngeal pain, dysphagia, a foreign body sensation in the throat, and cervical discomfort, which are often attributed to other, more common conditions, in this case multiple sclerosis. This made early recognition of Eagle Syndrome difficult. Common issues included:

1. **Overlapping Symptoms with Other Conditions:** The symptoms of Eagle Syndrome can mimic other conditions such as temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJD) or chronic pharyngitis, both of which are far more frequently diagnosed. This overlap led to initial misdiagnoses and delays in proper treatment.
2. **Uncommon Diagnosis:** Eagle Syndrome is not frequently encountered in routine clinical practice, which resulted in a high degree of clinical uncertainty. Despite the syndrome being relatively rare, it is essential for clinicians to maintain a high index of suspicion, especially in patients with unexplained throat pain and a history of trauma (such as whiplash).
3. **Challenges in Imaging:** While panoramic radiographs and CT scans were employed, there was some delay in obtaining the necessary imaging. Patients initially underwent more routine investigations, such as dental exams, which failed to reveal the underlying structural abnormality. Only upon obtaining detailed imaging was the elongated styloid process or calcified stylohyoid ligament identified, confirming the diagnosis.
4. **Atypical Presentations:** Some patients presented with atypical symptoms, such as severe headaches or ear pain, which further complicated the diagnosis. These atypical presentations are sometimes overlooked as being unrelated to the primary symptoms, leading to prolonged diagnostic workups.

Efficacy of Conservative Treatment Modalities

Despite the diagnostic challenges, the patient responded well to conservative treatment, underscoring the importance of early intervention and appropriate management, even in cases where surgical intervention was not immediately considered.

1. **Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDs):** NSAIDs were the first-line treatment used in our cases. These medications helped reduce the inflammation around the elongated styloid process and alleviated the associated pain. In the majority of cases, patients reported significant relief within a few weeks of treatment, which allowed them to better

manage their symptoms and return to normal daily activities.

2. **Physiotherapy:** Targeted physiotherapy was employed to address muscle tension in the neck and jaw, which is often a secondary issue due to the discomfort caused by the elongated styloid process. Physiotherapy included gentle stretching exercises and relaxation techniques, this treatment was highly beneficial in reducing associated muscle spasms and improving neck mobility, thus contributing to symptom relief.
3. **Patient Education and Lifestyle Modifications:** Educating patients about their condition and recommending lifestyle modifications were essential in managing symptoms conservatively. The patient was advised to avoid prolonged periods of throat irritation (e.g., speaking loudly or swallowing large food bites) and to engage in relaxation techniques to reduce stress, which could exacerbate muscular tension in the neck.
4. **Observation and Follow-up:** Given the varied response to conservative treatments, close monitoring and regular follow-ups is critical, after several months of conservative treatment, symptoms fully resolved.

Outcomes and Future Considerations

In our case, conservative management was successful in relieving the symptoms of Eagle Syndrome without the need for surgical intervention. This case highlights that, while surgery (such as styloidectomy) is the gold standard for more severe or refractory cases, conservative management can be highly effective, particularly in mild to moderate cases. The outcomes observed in this patient emphasize the importance of early diagnosis and individualized management plans.

However, it should be noted that conservative treatment is not universally successful in all patients. The success of conservative treatment can depend on factors such as the degree of elongation of the styloid process, the presence of calcification, and the overall health and pain tolerance of the patient. For some, the persistent nature of the symptoms may eventually necessitate surgical intervention, especially if the pain is unresponsive to repeated conservative measures.

CONCLUSION

The case treated conservatively demonstrated that conservative management of Eagle Syndrome can be effective, particularly in mild cases. Early recognition and treatment are crucial in reducing the risk of misdiagnosis and prolonged suffering. The combination of NSAIDs, physiotherapy, and lifestyle modifications provided significant relief for patients, minimizing the need for surgical interventions. However, ongoing research and more case studies are needed to refine the guidelines for conservative treatment, especially for patients with more severe presentations or complex cases.

In summary, this case highlights the importance of a comprehensive, multidisciplinary approach in managing Eagle Syndrome. While surgical options should remain a consideration for refractory cases, conservative management strategies, when applied early and effectively, can significantly improve patient outcomes.

Eagle Syndrome remains an underappreciated yet clinically relevant condition that requires heightened vigilance in its recognition and management. Advances in imaging and surgical techniques have significantly improved patient prognosis, enabling earlier recognition and more effective intervention. While conservative management continues to play an essential role in treating mild cases, surgical options, notably

minimally invasive styloidectomy, are becoming the gold standard for more severe manifestations. As our understanding of Eagle Syndrome evolves, further research into its pathophysiological underpinnings and treatment options will be critical in optimizing clinical outcomes for affected individuals.

REFERENCES

1. Eagle, W. (1956). Observations on the elongated styloid process of the temporal bone. *Transactions of the American Otological Society*, 12(1), 45-56.
2. Erdine, S., & Yuceer, N. (2003). Eagle syndrome: clinical features and treatment. *Journal of Craniofacial Surgery*, 14(6), 897-902.
3. Ahuja, R., & Lakhani, V. (2016). Eagle syndrome: An overview. *The Journal of Head and Neck Surgery*, 37(4), 112-118.
4. Al-Khabbaz, A. (2010). Eagle syndrome: A literature review and case report. *Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 68(10), 2424-2430.
5. Konstantinidis, I., & Papanikolaou, N. (2017). Prevalence of elongated styloid process in patients with chronic pharyngeal pain. *European Journal of Surgery*, 204(7), 1090-1095.
6. LaMonica, M., & Shahan, J. (2018). Management of Eagle Syndrome: A review of the literature. *International Journal of Neurosurgery*, 48(2), 150-155.



Human dorsal pseudotail. A rare congenital anomaly case report with review of literature

Amira Benhafri, Manal Bendahgane, Hayat Ouadi, Lynda Atroune

Department of Neurosurgery, EHS Ali Ait Idir, Algiers, ALGERIA

ABSTRACT

There are two different types of human tails: real tails and pseudotails. While pseudotails can be an abnormal extension of the coccygeal vertebra, lipoma, teratoma, chondrodystrophy, or parasitic fetus, true tails are made of adipose tissue, connective tissue, muscles, arteries, nerves, and mechanoreceptors. We are going to present a case of dorsal pseudotail in a 06 months old infant.

INTRODUCTION

The human tail is an uncommon anatomical occurrence and a topic of considerate curiosity. Early scientists had a concept of recapitulation including ontogeny and phylogeny, or "reversion to a lower species," because of the human tail (1). The predominant site of the human tail is the lumbosacrococcygeal area, there have been no reports of dorsal pseudotails. The presence of a human tail is an indicator of underlying spinal dysraphism and tethered cord, which may be linked to neurological issues (2, 5). Only about 40 cases have been reported so far, the first case to be reported dates back to 1881 (4). We present an additional case and review the literature.

CASE REPORT

A 06 months old female child was presented to our outpatient department with history of a dorsal tail-like structure since birth. The mother had no significant antenatal history and family history was also not contributory.

On examination, the child had 5.7 cm-long tail shaped soft tissue appendage arising from dorsal region which was fleshy with bony content, non-translucent, completely covered by sensate skin, no obvious meningocele and had no spontaneous movement [Figure 1]. The remainder of neurological examination was uneventful. CT scan [Figure 2] and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of the spine [Figure 3] showed a dorsal bone formation of 69 mm at the height of D1, a syringomyelic cavity opposite this formation, opening of the posterior arch from C7 to D5 and L4 posterior arch closure defect.

Keywords
human tail,
pseudotail



Corresponding author:
Amira Benhafri

Department of Neurosurgery, EHS
Ali Ait Idir, Algiers, Algeria

chikou15@hotmail.com

Scan to access the online version



Our patient underwent excision of the vestigial tail [Figure 4] and made an uneventful recovery. Microscopy of the excised tail showed skin tissue made of a thinned epidermis over a dermis which contains sweat glands, pilosebaceous follicles and small vessels. Deeper we found adipose tissue which surrounds an osteocartilaginous tissue. Absence of glial tissue and meningeal structures. At one month follow-up, the wound had healed well and a neurological examination was normal at subsequent monthly follow-up.

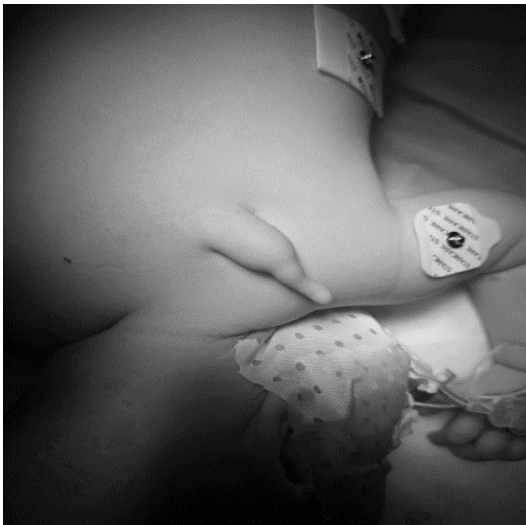


Figure 1. Dorsal congenital pseudotail in our patient

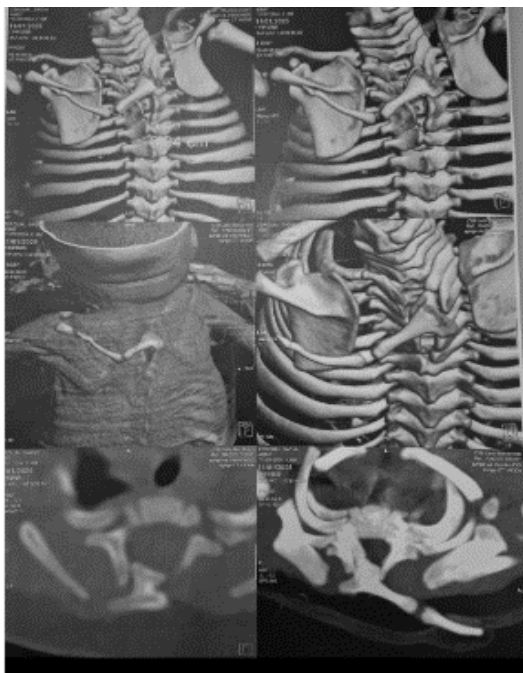


Figure 2. CT Scanning showing the pseudotail.

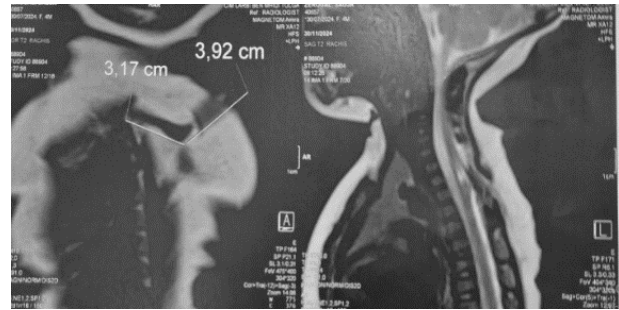


Figure 3. MRI showing the malformation.



Figure 4. Excision of the pseudotail.

DISCUSSION

The human tail is an uncommon and benign congenital condition. As stated by Lu et al., the occurrence of a human tail is an aberration in fetal development, not a regression in the evolutionary process (6).

Human tail is a midline protrusion in the caudal region composed of muscle, adipose tissue, and skin (1). During the fifth and sixth weeks of gestation, the human embryo develops a tail with 10-12 caudal vertebrae (2). The tail typically regresses with fewer vertebrae and fusion, leaving the vestigial coccyx. It normally fades by the eighth week of gestation (2).

Bartelet et al. suggested the first classification of human tails in 1884 (4). He divided human caudal tails into four types based on their morphology and the presence of osseous tissue. Dao and Netsky (2) defined human tails as real or pseudotails based on histology in 1984. According to this classification, true tails contain muscle, adipose tissue, and connective tissue, whereas pseudotails contain

bone, cartilage, and notochord remains. In 2016, a new taxonomy of human tails was proposed, with five categories: soft tissue caudal appendages, bony caudal appendages, bony caudal prominence, true tails, and additional caudal appendages (4).

Lin *et al.* proposed another classification scheme in which a lesion in the lumbosacral area is classified as a pseudo-tail, regardless of whether it is linked with spinal dysraphism. However, if the same lesion is located in the gluteal or coccygeal region, the presence of other lesions is critical in determining the diagnosis; it is classified as a pseudo-tail if there are any accompanying vertebral or spinal lesions, and as a real tail if not (6). Nonetheless, each of these classifications is more useful for embryology than clinical practice. Clinically, it is difficult to distinguish between the vestigial tail and pseudotails (3).

True human tails are not inherited; however, a case has been recorded in which three female generations from the same family were born with true human tails (6). The incidence of actual human tails is twice as high in males as in females, while the exact incidence is unknown. There have been less than 40 cases recorded in the literature so far (4). CT scanning and an MRI of the spine are necessary to delineate the underlying disease and assist in surgical planning and prognosis (5).

The management of a true tail involves straightforward removal for aesthetic purposes, whereas the approach for a pseudo tail necessitates excision accompanied by the treatment of the underlying neural tube lesion. True tail 'cosmesis' is assessed at follow-up,

whereas pseudo tail is assessed neurologically in the affected spinal region (6).

CONCLUSION

True human tails are simple skin extensions with an excellent outcome and only require an excision. However, pseudotails are potentially complex lesions with underlying vertebra or spinal anomaly, necessitating additional diagnostic work-up and specialized surgical procedures.

The goal is to distinguish actual tails from pseudotails and to provide appropriate therapy, since the lack of understanding of the condition may raise concerns about their prognosis and the best management options.

REFERENCES

1. Dao AH, Netsky MG. Human tails and pseudo-tail. *Hum Pathol.* 1984;15(5): 449-53. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0046-8177\(84\)80079-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0046-8177(84)80079-9).
2. Singh *et al.* *Annals of Pediatric Surgery* (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s43159-021-00104-9>.
3. Allan Joel Belzberg and *al.* The human tail and spinal dysraphism. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery.* Vol 26. No 10 (October), 1991: DD 1243-1245.
4. Asrar Ahmad and *al.* Human tail- a rare anatomical mystery: A case report. *Journal of Pediatric and Adolescent Surgery* 2020. <https://doi.org/10.46831/jpas.v1i1.3>.
5. Holt C, *et al.* A congenital pseudotail in a neonate. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed* Month 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2018-316001>.
6. Aboli Hukeri and *al.* A Human Pseudotail with Lipomyelomeningocele. *Sch. J. App. Med. Sci.*, Oct, 2018; 6(10): 4023-4025. <https://doi.org/10.36347/sjams.2018.v06i10.069>



A study of prognostic value of ASIA score in post operative outcome assessment in spine trauma in a tertiary care centre

Mohit Gupta, Banwari Lal Bairwa

SMS Medical College and hospital, Jaipur, Rajasthan, INDIA

ABSTRACT

Background: Spinal cord injury (SCI) remains a major cause of long-term disability and reduced quality of life, with significant socioeconomic and healthcare implications. The American Spinal Injury Association Impairment Scale (AIS) is a widely accepted tool for assessing the severity of SCI and predicting neurological recovery. While existing studies have examined AIS grade changes in Western populations, limited data are available from resource-limited settings such as India.

Objectives: (A) To determine the percentage of individuals with complete spinal cord injury (AIS A) who convert to incomplete status within the first post-injury year **(B)** To evaluate the extent of improvement in AIS grade from baseline to one-year follow-up among patients with initial AIS B injuries.

Methodology: This was a prospective observational study conducted at the Trauma Centre, Department of Neurosurgery, SMS Medical College, Jaipur, from December 2022 to December 2023. A total of 400 patients aged ≥ 16 years with traumatic SCI admitted within 30 days of injury were enrolled. Baseline AIS grades were recorded at admission, and neurological recovery was assessed at a one-year follow-up using the AIS classification. Statistical analysis involved chi-square tests to assess the significance of AIS grade changes.

Results: Of the 146 patients with initial AIS A injury, 38 (26.0%) improved to an incomplete status (AIS B, C, or D), while 108 (74.0%) remained unchanged. Among 66 patients with initial AIS B injuries, 26 (39.4%) showed improvement to a higher AIS grade, while 33 (50.0%) remained unchanged and 7 (10.6%) worsened to AIS A. AIS C and D patients demonstrated higher rates of recovery (56.5% and 54.4%, respectively), while no significant change was observed among AIS E patients. Statistical analysis confirmed a significant association between baseline AIS grade and post-operative outcomes ($p < 0.001$).

Conclusion: The study demonstrates that AIS scores are valuable in predicting post-operative neurological recovery in SCI patients. While AIS A patients exhibit limited potential for improvement, AIS B-D patients show higher recovery rates, reinforcing the importance of early intervention and targeted rehabilitative strategies. The findings underscore the need for tailored clinical management based on initial AIS grades to optimise patient outcomes in resource-limited settings.

Keywords

spinal cord injuries,
neurological recovery,
American Spinal Injury
Association Impairment
Scale,
prognostic value,
traumatic spinal cord injury,
rehabilitation



Corresponding author:
Mohit Gupta

SMS Medical College and hospital,
Jaipur, Rajasthan, India

mohitkmc11@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



INTRODUCTION

Spinal cord injury (SCI) represents a significant global health challenge, often resulting in profound neurological deficits and long-term disability. Traumatic SCI is caused by events such as falls, road traffic accidents, and assaults.^{3,5} It affects millions annually - an estimated global incidence of 10.5 cases per 100,000 people - as reported in various studies and systematic reviews.^{2,4,10} The impact of SCI is pronounced in developing countries, where resource limitations exacerbate outcomes.^{18,19} In India - the epidemiology of SCI is shaped by a high prevalence of falls and vehicular accidents and necessitates focussed research into prognostic tools and recovery patterns.

The American Spinal Injury Association Impairment Scale (AIS), part of the International Standards for Neurological Classification of Spinal Cord Injury, is a widely accepted tool for assessing the severity of SCI. Ranging from AIS A (complete injury with no motor or sensory function below the injury level) to AIS E (normal function), this scale provides a standardized framework for evaluating neurological status and tracking recovery. A study by Kirshblum et al. in 2020 emphasized its prognostic utility, noting that baseline AIS grades strongly correlate with long-term functional outcomes. For patients with AIS A injuries, conversion to an incomplete status (AIS B, C, D, or E) within the first year is a critical indicator of recovery potential, while improvement in AIS B patients reflects the capacity for neurological regain post-intervention.⁸

Research on AIS grade conversion rates has yielded variable findings. A study by Spiess et al. in 2004 reported that approximately 20–30% of AIS A patients in Italy converted to incomplete status within one year, influenced by factors such as injury level and timing of intervention. Conversely, a study by Lee et al. in 2016 found lower conversion rates (10–15%) in cervical SCI patients with AIS A.⁹ They emphasized the challenges in predicting recovery for complete injuries. For AIS B patients, improvement rates to higher grades (C, D, or E) range from 30–50%, as noted in a study by van Middendorp et al. in 2020; this indicated greater plasticity in incomplete injuries. These discrepancies highlight the need for region-specific data, particularly in resource-constrained settings like India, where surgical and rehabilitative care may differ from Western contexts.¹⁴

Epidemiology and Burden of SCI in India

In India, the epidemiology of SCI reflects a unique set of socioeconomic and environmental factors. Road traffic accidents and falls are the leading causes of SCI, with workplace injuries and falls from height accounting for a substantial proportion of cases. One study reported that approximately 60% of traumatic SCI cases in India are caused by road traffic accidents, followed by falls (25%) and violence (5%). The majority of affected individuals are young adults (aged 18–40), which amplifies the long-term socioeconomic impact due to loss of productivity and increased caregiving burden.^{13,20}

Despite the high incidence of SCI in India, accurate national data remain limited due to underreporting and inconsistent record-keeping, especially in rural areas. It is estimated that nearly 1.5 million people are living with SCI in India, with an annual incidence of approximately 20,000 new cases.¹⁵ However, fewer than 10% of these individuals have access to specialized spinal care or rehabilitation services. There are gaps in studies and information available on recovery patterns and prognostic factors related to SCI.¹

Healthcare and Rehabilitation Challenges in India

The healthcare infrastructure for SCI management in India faces several systemic challenges that contribute to poor outcomes. First, access to acute trauma care is limited, particularly in rural and semi-urban areas. A study found that fewer than 30% of SCI patients in India receive surgical intervention within the critical first 24 hours post-injury—a key determinant of neurological recovery.^{16,17}

Specialized rehabilitation centres are scarce; India has fewer than 15 dedicated spinal rehabilitation centres for a population of over 1.4 billion.⁷ Most rehabilitation services are concentrated in urban centres, making them inaccessible to rural populations. Financial constraints further compound these challenges. The cost of long-term care for SCI patients—including surgical, rehabilitative, and assistive care—places a significant burden on families, particularly in the absence of comprehensive health insurance coverage. A study reported that nearly 70% of SCI patients in developing countries experience catastrophic healthcare expenditures, which can push families into poverty. These healthcare

disparities highlight the need for prognostic models to assist and optimize treatments and outcomes.¹¹

Our study sought to address some of these gaps by investigating the prognostic value of AIS scores for assessment of post-operative outcomes in traumatic SCI patients at a tertiary care centre in Jaipur, India. We focussed on heterogeneous sample which included tetraplegia and paraplegia. We aimed to assess the percentage of AIS A patients converting to incomplete status and the extent of AIS grade improvement in AIS B patients over one year.

METHODOLOGY

Our study was an observational study conducted at the Trauma Centre, Department of Neurosurgery, SMS Medical College, Jaipur, a tertiary care centre in India. The study duration was one year, from December 1, 2022, to December 31, 2023, with patient data collected for traumatic spinal cord injuries (SCI) and occurred between January 1, 2023 - December 31, 2023.

Participants were patients aged 16 years or older who were treated for traumatic SCI at the study site and provided written consent. Exclusion criteria included patients who did not receive a computed tomography (CT) scan within 24 hours of admission or those who suffered fatal injuries upon arrival. A total of 400 patients were enrolled - which we determined using the below sample size formula.

$$N = \frac{Z^2 \cdot P(1 - P)}{L^2}$$

Where Z=1.96 (95% confidence interval), P=0.02 (2% proportion of AIS A conversion from literature), Q=0.98 (1 - P) and L=0.01 (1% precision) and this resulted in our sample size of 400. Data collection involved a comparative analysis of traumatic SCI cases admitted within 30 days of injury. Neurological status was assessed using the American Spinal Injury Association Impairment Scale (AIS) at baseline (pre-operative) and at a one-year follow-up post-operatively. Baseline AIS grades (A through E) were recorded upon admission, and follow-up assessments tracked changes in AIS grade after surgical intervention. Additional data included patient demographics (age, sex), diagnosis (fracture level) and mode of injury (e.g., fall from height, road traffic accident, assault, penetrating injury).

Data analysis was performed using SPSS v28 and reported using descriptive statistics to summarize

patient characteristics and AIS grade changes; and distributional analysis. Inferential statistics (chi-square tests) employed to assess significance of AIS grade improvements and test our study hypotheses: the null hypothesis (H₀) stated no significant improvement in AIS score from baseline to follow-up, while the alternative hypothesis (H₁) posited significant improvement. Statistical significance was set at p < 0.05. All analyses were performed to address the objectives of determining the percentage of AIS A patients converting to incomplete status and the improvement in AIS grade among AIS B patients over one year.

RESULTS

Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

Our study included 400 patients with traumatic spinal cord injuries treated at SMS Medical College, Jaipur, between January 1, 2023, and December 31, 2023. The mean age was about 37.8 years. Ages ranged from 14 to 73 years. Most patients were male (65.5%) and Female patients accounted for 34.5%. The most common cause of injury was falling from a height (47.0%) which was followed by road traffic accidents (38.5%). At the start of the study we observed that 36.5% of patients had a complete spinal cord injury (AIS A) and 16.5% had an AIS B injury.

Table 1. Demographics

Characteristic	Value
Total Patients	400
Mean Age (years)	37.8
Age Range (years)	14-73
Male, n (%)	262 (65.5%)
Female, n (%)	138 (34.5%)

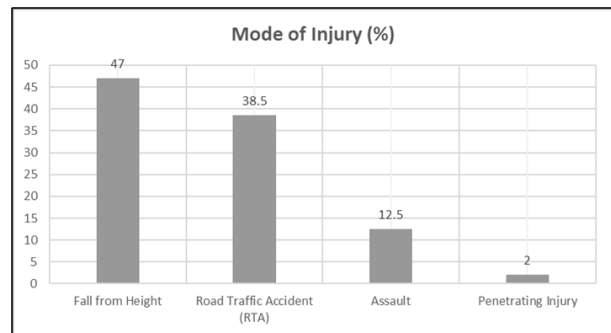


Figure 1. Mode of injury.

Table 2. Mode of Injury

Mode of Injury	Count (n)	Percentage (%)
Fall from Height	188	47
Road Traffic Accident (RTA)	154	38.5
Assault	50	12.5
Penetrating Injury	8	2
p-value (χ^2 , df=3)	<0.001	

As illustrated in Table-2 and Figure-1 - Falls from height were the most common (47.0%, 188 patients), followed by road traffic accidents (38.5%, 154 patients). Assault caused 12.5% (50 patients), and penetrating injuries were rare (2.0%, 8 patients). The p-value (<0.001) shows these differences are significant. This indicated that the injury causes were not evenly split—falls and RTAs were the major contributors for mode of injury in our study cohort.

Table 3. Baseline AIS Grades

Baseline AIS Grade	Count (n)	Percentage (%)
A	146	36.5
B	66	16.5
C	62	15.5
D	90	22.5
E	36	9
p-value (χ^2 , df=4)	<0.001	

Table-3 and Figure-2 show the starting AIS grades for our 400 patients. AIS A - a complete injury - was the most frequent (36.5%, 146 patients). This was followed by AIS D (22.5%, 90 patients). AIS B had 16.5% (66 patients) and AIS C and E were less common at 15.5% (62 patients) and 9.0% (36 patients). The p-value (<0.001) indicated statistical significance and indicated that more patients started with AIS A and D than expected.

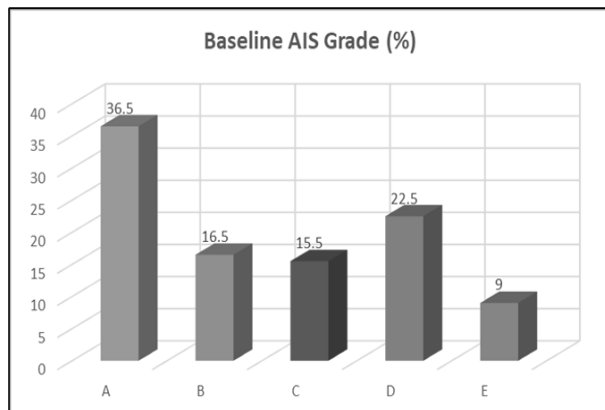


Figure 2. Baseline AIS Grades.

Conversion from AIS A to Incomplete Status

This section examines how many patients with complete spinal cord injuries (AIS A) improved to an incomplete status within one year and the results are illustrated in Table-4 and Figure-3.

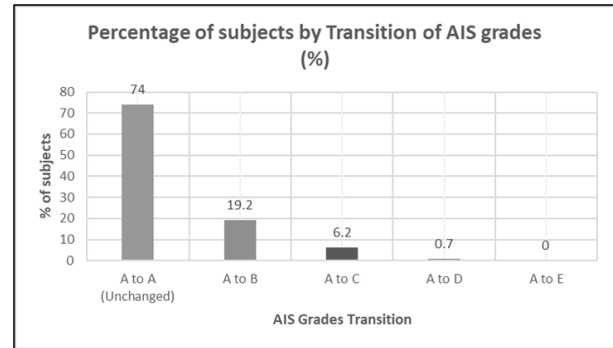


Figure 3. Conversion from AIS A to Incomplete Status.

Table 4. Conversion from AIS A to Incomplete Status

Transition	Count (n)	Percentage (%)
A to A (Unchanged)	108	74
A to B	28	19.2
A to C	9	6.2
A to D	1	0.7
A to E	0	0
p-value (χ^2 , df=4)	<0.001	

Table-4 provides details on the 146 patients who started with AIS A (a complete spinal cord injury) out of the total 400 in the study. After one year - 38 of them (26.0%) improved to an incomplete status: 28 (19.2%) moved to AIS B, 9 (6.2%) to AIS C, and 1 (0.7%) to AIS D, with none reaching AIS E. Most, 108 patients (74.0%), stayed at AIS A with no change. The p-value (<0.001) shows these results are significant. This meant that about one in four AIS A patients gained some recovery - though most remained complete.

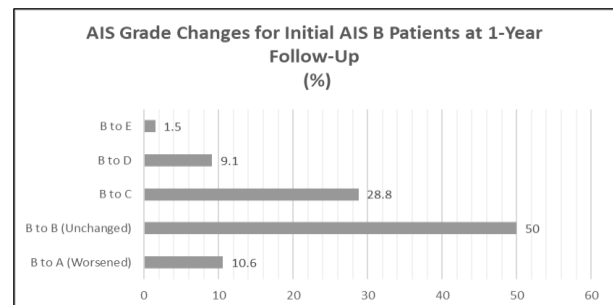


Figure 4. AIS Grade Changes for AIS B subjects.

Table 5. AIS Grade Changes for Initial AIS B Patients at 1-Year Follow-Up

Transition	Count (n)	Percentage (%)
B to A (Worsened)	7	10.6
B to B (Unchanged)	33	50
B to C	19	28.8
B to D	6	9.1
B to E	1	1.5
p-value (χ^2 , df=4)	<0.001	

Improvement in AIS Grade for Initial AIS B Injuries

In this section we tracked number of patients with initial AIS B injuries who improved their AIS grade after one year.

Table-5 and Figure-4 focused on the 66 patients who started with AIS B - out of the total 400 in our study. After one year - 26 of them (39.4%) improved: 19 (28.8%) moved to AIS C, 6 (9.1%) to AIS D, and 1 (1.5%) to AIS E. Half, 33 patients (50.0%), stayed at AIS B; 7 (10.6%) got worse and dropped their grade to AIS A. The p-value (<0.001) showed that these changes are significant. This meant that about four in ten AIS B patients improved their grade and showed a good chance of recovery; though some stayed the same or worsened.

Overall AIS Grade Changes

Table-6 summarizes AIS grade changes across all patients from baseline to one-year follow-up. Figure-5 and Table-6 showed the final eventual condition of all 400 patients' AIS grades after one year.

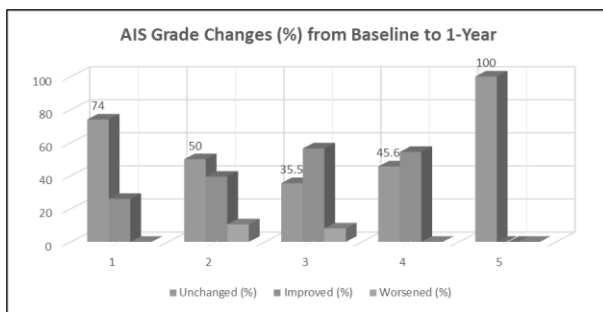


Figure 5. AIS Grade Changes from Baseline to 1-Year Follow-Up.

For AIS A (146 patients), 26.0% (38) improved, but 74.0% (108) stayed the same. For AIS B (66 patients), 39.4% (26) got better, 50.0% (33) didn't fluctuate and 10.6% (7) worsened. AIS C (62 patients) had the

highest improvement rate at 56.5% (35), with 35.5% (22) unchanged and 8.1% (5) worse. AIS D (90 patients) saw 54.4% (49) improve to E, with 45.6% (41) staying D. All 36 AIS E patients stayed normal (100%). The p-value (<0.001) shows these patterns are significant. This supports our objectives: 26.0% of AIS A patients improved to incomplete status (Objective 1), and 39.4% of AIS B patients got better (Objective 2), with clear patterns across all grades for charting.

Table 6. AIS Grade Changes from Baseline to 1-Year Follow-Up

Baseline AIS	Count (n)	Unchanged, n (%)	Improved, n (%)	Worsened, n (%)
A	146	108 (74.0)	38 (26.0)	0 (0)
B	66	33 (50.0)	26 (39.4)	7 (10.6)
C	62	22 (35.5)	35 (56.5)	5 (8.1)
D	90	41 (45.6)	49 (54.4)	0 (0)
E	36	36 (100)	0 (0)	0 (0)
p-value (χ^2 , df=8)	<0.001			

Statistical Analysis

This section presented statistical tests used to evaluate AIS grade changes and test our study hypotheses. Table-7 showed the statistical tests for our study. For all 400 patients - we observed a strong link between starting AIS grade and their status after one year (p < 0.001). This meant outcomes depended on the initial injury. For the 146 AIS A patients - 26.0% improved to incomplete status and the p-value (<0.001) confirmed this isn't random. For the 66 AIS B patients, 39.4% got better with a significant (p < 0.001) p-value. These results rejected our null hypothesis (no improvement) and supported our alternative hypothesis (significant improvement) and indicated AIS scores can improve post-surgery in spine trauma patients.

Table 7. Statistical Analysis of AIS Grade Changes

Analysis Focus	Group	Count (n)	Key Finding	Chi-Square (χ^2)	Degrees of Freedom (df)	p-value
Overall AIS Changes	All Patients	400	Significant association between baseline AIS and outcome	114.3	8	<0.001

AIS A Conversion	AIS A Patients	146	26.0% improved to incomplete status	223.45	4	<0.001
AIS B Improvement	AIS B Patients	66	39.4% improved to higher grade	43.39	4	<0.001

DISCUSSION

The findings of our study provide significant insights into the prognostic value of the American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA) Impairment Scale (AIS) in post-operative outcome assessment of spinal cord injury (SCI) patients. Traumatic SCI remains a major cause of morbidity and long-term disability globally, particularly in developing countries where healthcare infrastructure and rehabilitative resources are limited. We conducted our study at a tertiary care centre in Jaipur, India with the aim of evaluating the degree of recovery in SCI patients post-operatively over a one-year follow-up period. Our results contribute to evidence supporting the utility of AIS scores in predicting neurological recovery.

Age and Gender Distribution

In the present study, the mean age of the patients was 37.8 years (range: 14–73 years), which aligns closely with the findings of Mahmoodkhani et al. (mean age 39.64 years). However, Haque et al. reported a slightly lower mean age of 32.9 years (range: 18–57 years). This suggests that SCI in India and Iran tends to affect individuals in the third to fourth decades of life, reflecting a higher burden on the working-age population. The gender distribution also varied between the studies. In the present study, 65.5% of the patients were male, consistent with the pattern of male predominance observed in Mahmoodkhani et al. (74.7%), but Haque et al. did not report gender-specific findings. The higher proportion of males affected by SCI is consistent with global trends, which have been linked to greater male exposure to occupational and road traffic hazards.^{6,12}

Mechanism of Injury

The mode of injury in the present study primarily involved falls from height (47.0%), followed by road

traffic accidents (38.5%). In contrast, Mahmoodkhani et al. reported that road traffic accidents were the most common cause of SCI (54.4%); this was followed by falls (36.7%). Haque et al. did not report data on the mechanism of injury. The higher prevalence of falls in the present study may indicate differences in occupational hazards and the rural-urban injury distribution in India. The predominance of road traffic accidents in Mahmoodkhani et al. likely reflects differences in traffic patterns, infrastructure and safety regulations between Iran and India.^{6,12}

Baseline AIS Grades

The baseline AIS grade distribution varied across the studies. In the present study, 36.5% of patients presented with complete injuries (AIS A), which was higher than the 15.2% reported by Mahmoodkhani et al. and the 6.45% reported by Haque et al. The higher proportion of AIS A cases in the present study suggests a more severe initial injury profile, which may reflect delays in accessing acute care or differences in injury severity. The proportion of AIS B patients in the present study (16.5%) was similar to Haque et al. (16.1%) but differed significantly from Mahmoodkhani et al., who reported no AIS B cases at baseline. AIS C and D cases were more frequent in Mahmoodkhani et al. (39.2% and 31.6%, respectively) and Haque et al. (41.93% and 35.48%, respectively) compared to the present study (15.5% and 22.5%). This difference may suggest that the population in Mahmoodkhani et al. and Haque et al. included a higher proportion of patients with incomplete injuries, which generally have a better prognosis.^{6,12}

One of the key findings of our study was that 26.0% of patients with complete spinal cord injuries (AIS A) converted to an incomplete status (AIS B, C, or D) within one year. This aligns with previous studies that have reported AIS A conversion rates ranging from 10% to 30% depending on factors such as injury level, early surgical intervention, and the quality of rehabilitative care. Spiess et al. (2004) observed similar rates of conversion in cases where early decompression and aggressive rehabilitative strategies were implemented.²¹ The finding that 74% of AIS A patients remained unchanged implicates the challenges associated with neurological recovery in cases of complete injury. Complete SCI - by definition - involves total loss of

motor and sensory function below the level of injury; this limited the potential for spontaneous neurological recovery even with optimal surgical and rehabilitative management. This is also comparable to the 33.3% reported by Mahmoodkhani et al. but higher than rates reported in other Western studies (ranging from 10–15% in cervical injuries). Haque et al. did not report specific conversion rates for AIS A patients but noted that 48.38% of AIS B patients showed improvement by at least one AIS grade at discharge, which is higher than the 39.4% improvement rate observed in the present study.¹²

Our study also demonstrated that AIS B patients exhibited a higher rate of improvement, with 39.4% improving to higher grades (C, D, or E) over the course of one year. This finding is consistent with the work of van Middendorp et al. (2020) – who also reported that AIS B patients show greater neurological plasticity compared to AIS A patients.¹⁴ They attributed this to preserved sensory pathways - which may facilitate motor recovery through neuroplastic mechanisms. Our study also noted that 10.6% of AIS B patients worsened to AIS A, highlighting the dynamic nature of SCI recovery and the potential for secondary complications such as spinal cord ischemia, progressive myelopathy, or mechanical instability contributing to neurological decline. Mahmoodkhani et al. reported that 84% of AIS D and 77% of AIS C patients showed improvement within 24 months post-surgery. This indicated a higher degree of functional recovery in incomplete injuries. Additionally, Mahmoodkhani et al. reported that 38% of all patients achieved full recovery (AIS E), while no AIS A patient in the present study converted to AIS E within one year.¹²

The overall pattern of AIS grade changes across the study cohort further supports the predictive value of the AIS system in SCI prognosis. Notably, 56.5% of AIS C patients and 54.4% of AIS D patients showed improvement, reinforcing the hypothesis that incomplete injuries (AIS B–D) have a higher likelihood of functional recovery due to preserved motor and sensory pathways. The absence of any improvement among AIS E patients reflects the ceiling effect of the AIS system; patients with normal baseline function (AIS E) are unlikely to demonstrate further improvement. The statistically significant association ($p < 0.001$) between baseline

AIS grade and outcome highlights the strength of AIS as a prognostic tool.

Mahmoodkhani et al. noted a 5% mortality rate within 24 months, with 75% of the deceased patients being AIS A at the time of admission. The higher mortality among AIS A patients is consistent with the well-established correlation between injury severity and survival outcomes. Haque et al. did not report mortality rates but documented post-operative complications, including dysphagia (35.48%), donor site infection (9.67%), cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) leak (3.22%), and catheter-related urinary tract infections (9.67%). The present study documented similar rates of complications - a higher frequency of urinary tract infections and wound infections^{6,12}

Our study's findings have several important clinical implications. (1) The relatively high rate of improvement among AIS B patients suggests that early surgical intervention and comprehensive rehabilitative care should be prioritized for this subgroup to maximize functional recovery. (2) The lower conversion rate among AIS A patients highlights the need for further research into neuroprotective and neuroregenerative strategies. This includes stem cell therapy, pharmacological interventions and rehabilitative techniques - to enhance recovery potential in complete SCI cases. (3) Our study emphasized the importance of patient stratification based on baseline AIS grades to customize their rehabilitative strategies and set realistic recovery goals.

The single-centre design may limit the generalizability of the findings to other settings with different healthcare infrastructure and patient demographics. The short follow-up period of one year may not capture the full trajectory of long-term recovery in cases of incomplete injury where neurological recovery may continue for several years. AIS scores provided a valuable measure of neurological function. However they do not fully capture functional independence or quality of life - which are critical outcomes for SCI patients.

Our study observed prognostic values of AIS scores in assessing post-operative recovery in SCI patients. Our findings highlighted potential for neurological recovery in incomplete injuries (AIS B–D); as well as the challenges associated with complete injuries (AIS A).

CONCLUSION

Our study delivered insights into how patients with spinal cord injuries (SCI) recover. Especially in a setting with limited healthcare resources. It shows that 26.0% of patients with complete injuries (AIS A) improved to an incomplete status within one year. This means that even patients with severe injuries have a chance to recover, especially if they receive early surgery and proper rehabilitation. The study also found that 39.4% of patients with AIS B injuries improved to a higher grade, showing that incomplete injuries have a better chance of recovery. However, 10.6% of AIS B patients worsened to AIS A, highlighting the unpredictable nature of SCI recovery. This suggests that complications like poor blood flow to the spinal cord or further damage can affect recovery. This makes early rehabilitation and close monitoring very important. Our study also showed that in India, falls from height (47.0%) are the most common cause of SCI, while in other countries like Iran, road traffic accidents are more common. This means that injury prevention strategies in India should focus more on reducing falls - especially at construction sites and in rural areas.

Patients with incomplete injuries (AIS C and D) showed higher recovery rates (56.5% and 54.4%), confirming that patients with some preserved motor and sensory function are more likely to improve with proper care. Our findings highlighted need to improve trauma care facilities and to increase access to rehabilitation centres.

REFERENCES

- Barbiellini Amidei C, Salmaso L, Bellio S, Saia M. Epidemiology of traumatic spinal cord injury: a large population-based study. *Spinal Cord*. 2022;60(9). doi:10.1038/s41393-022-00795-w
- Chiu WT, Lin HC, Lam C, Chu SF, Chiang YH, Tsai SH. Epidemiology of traumatic spinal cord injury: Comparisons between developed and developing countries. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Public Health*. 2010;22(1). doi:10.1177/1010539509355470
- Dinata IGS, Yasa AAGWP. The Overview of Spinal Cord Injury. *Ganesha Medicine*. 2021;1(2). doi:10.23887/gm.v1i2.39735
- Ding W, Hu S, Wang P, Kang H, Peng R, Dong Y, Li F. Spinal Cord Injury: The Global Incidence, Prevalence, and Disability From the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Spine*. 2022;47(21). doi:10.1097/BRS.0000000000004417
- Gutierrez PA, Young RR, Vulpe M. Spinal cord injury: An overview. *Urologic Clinics of North America*. 1993;20(3).
- Haque MA, Hossain SS, Rahman MM, Islam MR, Kadir S, Sagir G, Hasanat MA. Determination of Early Neurological Outcome by ASIA score following Delayed Anterior Decompression and Stabilization of Lower Cervical Spine Injury. *Journal of National Institute of Neurosciences Bangladesh*. 2018;4(2). doi:10.3329/jninb.v4i2.38919
- International Health Policies. Spinal Cord Injuries in India: Towards a Comprehensive Preventive and Rehabilitative Response. 2025. <https://www.internationalhealthpolicies.org/featured-article/spinal-cord-injuries-in-india-towards-a-comprehensive-preventive-and-rehabilitative-response/>
- Kirshblum S, Snider B, Eren F, Guest J. Characterizing Natural Recovery after Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 2021;38(9):1267-1284. <https://doi.org/10.1089/neu.2020.7473>. doi:10.1089/neu.2020.7473
- Lee BA, Leiby BE, Marino RJ. Neurological and functional recovery after thoracic spinal cord injury. *The Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*. 2016;39(1):67-76. <https://doi.org/10.1179/2045772314Y.0000000280>. doi:10.1179/2045772314Y.0000000280
- Liu Y, Yang X, He Z, Li J, Li Y, Wu Y, Manyande A, Feng M, Xiang H. Spinal cord injury: global burden from 1990 to 2019 and projections up to 2030 using Bayesian age-period-cohort analysis. *Frontiers in Neurology*. 2023;14. doi:10.3389/fneur.2023.1304153
- Magaqa Q, Ariana P, Polack S. Examining the availability and accessibility of rehabilitation services in a rural district of south africa: A mixed-methods study. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2021;18(9). doi:10.3390/ijerph18094692
- Mahmoodkhani M, Rezvani M, Farshin A, Ghasemi P, Tehrani DS. Outcomes of Operative Treatment of Traumatic Spinal Injuries: 2 Year Follow Up. *Advanced Biomedical Research*. 2023;12(1). doi:10.4103/abr.abr_82_23
- Mathur N, Jain S, Kumar N, Srivastava A, Purohit N, Patni A. Spinal Cord Injury: Scenario in an Indian State. *Spinal Cord*. 2015;53(5). doi:10.1038/sc.2014.153
- van Middendorp JJ, Hosman AJ, Pouw MH, Group E-SS, de Meent H. ASIA impairment scale conversion in traumatic SCI: is it related with the ability to walk? A descriptive comparison with functional ambulation outcome measures in 273 patients. *Spinal Cord*. 2009;47(7):555-560. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sc.2008.162>. doi:10.1038/sc.2008.162
- Neyaz O, Kanaujia V, Yadav RK, Sarkar B, Azam MQ, Kandwal P. Epidemiology of Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury in the Himalayan Range and Sub-Himalayan Region: A Retrospective Hospital Data-Based Study. *Annals of Rehabilitation Medicine*. 2024;48(1). doi:10.5535/arm.23107
- Pandey V, Nigam V, Goyal T, Chhabra H. Care of post-traumatic spinal cord injury patients in India: An analysis.

- Indian Journal of Orthopaedics. 2007;41(4). doi:10.4103/0019-5413.36990
17. Purkayastha T, Debnath A, Debroy S, Debbarma S. Short-term neurological and functional outcome of surgical intervention in spinal cord injuries: a single center prospective observational study. *The Pan African medical journal*. 2023;45. doi:10.11604/pamj.2023.45.138.37180
 18. Rahimi-Movaghar V, Sayyah MK, Akbari H, Khorr Amirouz R, Rasouli MR, Moradi-Lakeh M, Shokraneh F, Vaccaro AR. Epidemiology of traumatic spinal cord injury in developing countries: a systematic review. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2013;41(2):65–85. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000350710>. doi:10.1159/000350710
 19. Ranjbar Hameghavandi MH, Khodadoust E, Hassan Zadeh Tabatabaei MS, Farahbakhsh F, Ghodsi Z, Rostamkhani S, Ghashghaie S, Abbaszade M, Arbabi A, Hossieni SM, et al. Challenges in traumatic spinal cord injury care in developing countries - a scoping review. *Frontiers in Public Health*. 2024;12:1377513. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2024.1377513>. doi:10.3389/fpubh.2024.1377513
 20. Singh R. Epidemiology of spinal cord injuries: Indian perspective. In: *Epidemiology of Spinal Cord Injuries*. 2012.
 21. Spiess M, Müller R, Rupp R, Schuld C, van Hedel H. Conversion in ASIA Impairment Scale during the First Year after Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury. *Journal of neurotrauma*. 2009;26:2027–2036. doi:10.1089/neu.2008-0760



An inexpective adult diffuse astrocytoma. Case report and literature review

Daniel Encarnacion Santos¹, Murat Pachev², Eugeny Shestov³,
Ismail Bozkurt⁴, Gennady Chmutin⁵, Egor Chmutin⁶

¹ Department of Neurosurgery of People of Friendship University, Moscow, RUSSIA

² Department of Neurosurgery, City Clinical Hospital №68 Gbuz Gkb Im. V.P. Demikhova, RUSSIA

³ Department of Neurosurgery, City Clinical Hospital №68 Gbuz Gkb Im. V.P. Demikhova, RUSSIA

⁴ Department of Neurosurgery, Medical Park Ankara Hospital, Ankara, TURKEY & Department of Neurosurgery, School of Medicine, Yuksek Ihtisas University, TURKEY

⁵ Department of Neurosurgery of People of Friendship University, Moscow, RUSSIA

⁶ Department of Neurosurgery of People of Friendship University, Moscow, RUSSIA

ABSTRACT

Background: Diffuse gliomas in adults also include astrocytoma and isocitrate dehydrogenase deficiency, oligodendrogliomas with 1p/19q deletion, and also glioblastoma, wild type (IDH). As indicated in the European guidelines on low-grade I gliomas, early extensive surgical resection may be associated with a good prognosis. Molecular markers show that IDH1 R132H has a prognostic role in GBM. Temozolomide chemoradiation has shown beneficial results in the survival of patients with astrocytoma.

Case description: A 76-year-old woman presented to our emergency room; according to her family and emergency medical team, the patient fell at home and received a direct blow to the head with loss of consciousness. The patient had a known history of hypertension for a few years and was taking antihypertensive medications periodically. Unspecified leukaemia. Respiratory rate: 16/min; respiratory rate: regular. On clinical examination, the patient is conscious, oriented, and has right-sided weakness. Glasgow GCS (points): 11 points. after a profound, stunning. Contact is very difficult due to speech disorders. (Dysarthria). He has a right hemiparesis of 2 points, with a Positive Babinski sign on the right side.

Conclusion: The case highlights the importance of multimodal management, including early surgical intervention, molecular diagnostics, and postoperative care, in improving outcomes for patients with astrocytomas. A review of prognostic factors, such as age, GCS scores, and molecular markers like IDH1 mutations, emphasises the need for individualised treatment approaches. Although advances in chemoradiation, particularly with temozolomide, have improved survival rates, astrocytomas remain associated with high morbidity and mortality. This report underscores the critical role of early diagnosis, maximal safe resection, and tailored therapeutic strategies in optimising patient outcomes and quality of life.

Keywords

case report,
diffuse astrocytoma,
gliomas,
computer tomography,
survival



Corresponding author:
Daniel Encarnacion-Santos

Department of Neurosurgery of
People of Friendship University,
Moscow, Russia

danielencarnacion228o@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



INTRODUCTION

The World Health Organization (WHO) has established the fifth classification as the diagnostic criteria for the nomenclature and grading of diffuse gliomas. Diffuse gliomas in adults also include astrocytoma and isocitrate dehydrogenase deficiency, oligodendrogliomas with 1p/19q deletion, and also glioblastoma, wild type (IDH). [1]. Brain tumors are clinically divided into primary and metastatic brain tumors. Primary tumors are due to cells of the central nervous system, accounting for 1% of cancers in the United States and probably 2% of cancer deaths in the United States, mainly with glioma as the primary tumor. [2]. In intrinsic diffuse pontine gliomas, surgical techniques have improved the safe initial biopsy, with a deeper understanding of the biological evolution of the tumor tissue. This has led to the discovery of a recurrent somatic mutation in function leading to the substitution of lysine 27 by methionine [p.Lys27Met, K27M]. Histone 3 is characterized in more than 85% of intrinsic diffuse gliomas, influencing the first epigenomic role of histones in pathogenesis as a specific diagnostic criterion. [3].

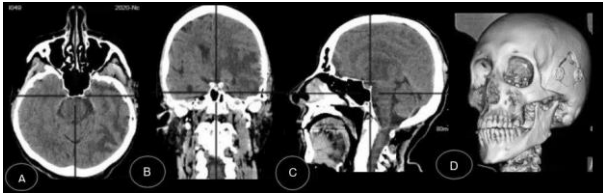


Figure 1. a) Axial negative dynamic CT image of the formation in the left temporal lobe. b) Coronal image of the temporo-parietal-occipital region: significantly increased vasogenic edema on the left; c) Sagittal image, transverse dislocation and edema of the left hemisphere, reversal of pneumocephalus with diffuse atrophic changes in the brain. d) 3D: skull reconstruction after craniectomy in the left temporal region.

CASE PRESENTATION

A 76-year-old woman presented to our emergency room; according to her family and the emergency medical team, the patient fell at home and received a direct blow to the head. The patient had a known history of hypertension for a few years and was taking antihypertensive medications periodically. Unspecified leukemia. Respiratory rate: 16/min; respiratory rate: regular. On clinical examination, the patient is conscious, oriented, and has right-sided weakness. Glasgow GCS (points): 11 points after profound stunning. Contact is very difficult

due to speech disorders. (Dysarthria): He has a right hemiparesis of 2 points, with a positive Babinski sign on the right side. Systolic pressure: 130 mmHg; diastolic pressure: 80 mmHg; pulse: 64/min. Heart rate: not altered. Heart sounds: clear. A CT scan was completed, confirming a space-occupying lesion. The third ventricle. In the parietal-temporo-occipital. The patient was admitted and treated with anticonvulsants and supportive antibiotics. for possible intervention

CT SCAN OF THE BRAIN

The midline structures are shifted to the right up to 14 mm (previously up to 7 mm) at the level of the third ventricle. In the parietal-temporo-occipital region on the left, there is a heterogeneous zone, represented mainly by a finger-shaped vasogenic edema zone measuring 68x92x62 mm (previously 61x86x46 mm), against the background of which a group of areas of fluid density of up to 7-10 units of fluid density is formed. Gas and blood inclusions previously identified in the temporal region are not visualized in this study. Periventricular: small areas of leukoaraiosis. Convexital fissures and Sylvian fissures are widened on the right and narrowed on the left; they cannot be traced in the temporal region (they were previously traced). The ventricles of the brain are asymmetrical: the right lateral ventricle is slightly dilated and the left one is compressed. The shunt tank on the right is narrowed. The vendor region is unremarkable. No "fresh" bone traumatic changes were identified.

PROCEDURE

A craniotomy hole is made in the left temporal region, and a 33x38 mm cranioplasty with a bone graft is performed with the presence of metal fixators. Two weeks later, an extended tumor biopsy. See Figure 1-2.

Diagnosis: Tumour (diffuse astrocytoma) of the left temporal lobe.

POSTOPERATIVE CT CONTROL

In the soft tissues of the occipital region, there is a hematoma measuring 4x0.7x5 cm. Condition after craniotomy in the left temporal region. In comparison with a CT scan of the brain, negative dynamics of the formation in the left temporal lobe were noted in the form of an increase in the zone of

vagogenic edema in the temporo-parietal-occipital region. On the left, transverse dislocation and edema of the left hemisphere. Reversal of pneumocephalus. Diffuse atrophic changes in the brain. Shown in Figure 1.

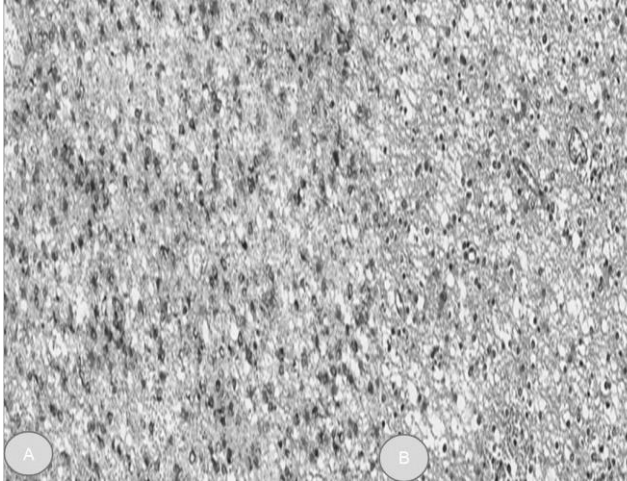


Figure 2. a) Diffuse astrocytoma exhibiting diffuse IDH1 immunoperoxidase staining; original magnification 150x; b) Grade 2 astrocytoma, IDH mutant. Demonstrating a low-cellularity astrocytic neoplasm comprised of inconspicuous, mitotically dormant cells featuring ovoid hematoxylin and eosin-stained nuclei; original magnification 150x.

FOLLOW UP, UCI, CONDITION AT DISCHARGE

The patient's condition is relatively satisfactory; there are no respiratory or hemodynamic disturbances. In neurological status: level of wakefulness—clear consciousness, GCS 15 points. Contact is difficult due to sensorimotor aphasia. A minimal right-sided hemiparesis persists.

DISCUSSION

Our case report is of a patient who was symptomatic for a space-occupying mass after losing consciousness and being brought in via emergency. Imaging and laboratory markers are standard to confirm the diagnosis prior to biopsy. It also shows how this cluster of symptoms presents once the patient has brain dislocation, loss of consciousness, and even hemiparesis, such as a stroke. A retrospective study of 64 patients was conducted to predict the survival of those diagnosed with diffuse astrocytoma as a low-grade glioma. Cox regression models were analyzed, and subsequently a monogram was performed for the prediction of survival by three significant factors.

Age ≥ 60 years at hazard ratio (HR) = 5.8 and 95% confidence interval (CI): 2.09-15.91 and Glasgow Coma Scale motor response score < 6 [HR = 75.5, 95% CI: 4.15-1.369.4 and biopsy HR = 0.45 and 95% CI: 0.21-0.92, where mortality will be shown in the monogram at one year from diagnosis. [4]. [9]. [10]. As indicated in the European guidelines on low-grade gliomas, early extensive surgical resection may be associated with a good prognosis. As in the European and American guidelines, they agree that the best therapeutic option is maximum resection, also taking into account observation in already selected patients. [5]. [11]. Molecular markers show that IDH1 R132H has a prognostic role in GBM. Therefore, they tend to have better survival than tumors with PDGFRA expression with a $P=0.066$. Therefore, proneural and mesenchymal molecules showed a better benefit in the addition of chemotherapy and radiation therapy. [6]. [12]. Although radiation therapy and chemotherapy have improved survival, mortality remains high in patients with astrocytomas. Remember that each year in the United States, a brain tumor is diagnosed in 51,000 individuals per year, and that more than 75% will die within the first 5 years after diagnosis. Recent studies have shown that, because they are related to suppressive symptoms, the quality of life in patients with astrocytomas decreases. [7]. [8]. [13]. Temozolomide chemoradiation has shown beneficial results in the survival of patients with astrocytoma. IDH is a grade 2 mutation. This chemoradiation can be postponed until the time of progression in younger patients, using extensive or massive resection. Therefore, in high-risk patients, treatment should be earlier. [14]. [15]. [16].

CONCLUSION

Our patient had a relapse due to syncope and lack of cerebral oxygenation due to herniation by the space-occupying mass of origin under investigation, which a biopsy determined to be a diffuse astrocytoma. It is worth highlighting the dysarthria caused by this, probably due to further impact. The altered blood pressure, the onset of cerebral infarction, would influence the hemiparesis, affecting his right limbs. The patient after surgery During treatment in the intensive care unit (ICU), positive results were observed, from the recovery of alertness to a clear and partial regression of the

aphasia and hemiparesis. The patient was discharged without complications. He will continue conservative treatment and rehabilitation and will remain under observation for a complete recovery after referral to the neurology clinic.

Author Contributions

Conceptualization, BC, JJA, JFH. ; D.E.S.; methodology, D.E.S., ; software, D.E.S., and ; validation, .. I.B., and B.C; formal analysis, G.C., and DRC.; investigation, D.E.S. resources, EC and E.S. Data curation, EC. G.S.; writing—original draft preparation, D.E.S., writing—review and editing, IB, D.E.S., visualization, JJA. JFH. supervision, I.B. MP. ES.

REFERENCES

- Santosh V, Rao S. A review of adult-type diffuse gliomas in the WHO CNS5 classification with special reference to Astrocytoma, IDH-mutant and Oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q codeleted. *Indian J Pathol Microbiol.* 2022 May;65(Supplement):S14-S23
- Wang R, Cui J, Diao Y, Jin C, Chen Y, Lv X, Li X. Risk factor analysis and nomogram establishment and verification of brain astrocytoma patients based on SEER database. *Sci Rep.* 2023 May 12;13:1-7754
- Cohen J, Jabado N, Grill J. Diffuse intrinsic pontine gliomas-current management and new biologic insights. Is there a glimmer of hope? *Neuro Oncol.* 2017 Aug 1;19(8):1025-1034
- Tunthanathip T, Ratanalert S, Sae-Heng S, Oearsakul T, Sakaruncchai I. Prognostic Factors and Nomogram Predicting Survival in Diffuse Astrocytoma. *J Neurosci Rural Pract.* 2020 Jan;11(1):135-143
- Khan H, Mason W, Kongkham N, Bernstein M, Zadeh G. Neurosurgical management of adult diffuse low grade gliomas in Canada: a multi-center survey. *J Neurooncol.* 2016 Jan;126(1):137-149
- Jakovlevs A, Vanags A, Gardovskis J, Strumfa I. Molecular classification of diffuse gliomas. *Pol J Pathol.* 2019;70-4-246-258
- Starkweather AR, Sherwood P, Lyon DE, McCain NL, Bovbjerg DH, Broaddus WC. A biobehavioral perspective on depressive symptoms in patients with cerebral astrocytoma. *J Neurosci Nurs.* 2011 Feb;43-1-17-28
- Wick W, Platten M, Meisner C, Felsberg J, Tabatabai G, Simon M, Ninkkrah G. Study Group of Neuro-oncology Working Group (NOA) of German Cancer Society. Temozolomide chemotherapy alone versus radiotherapy alone for malignant astrocytoma in the elderly: the NOA-08 randomised, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol.* 2012 Jul;13-7-707-15
- Hervey-Jumper L, Zhang Y, Phillips J, Morshed A, Young S, McCoy L, Lafontaine M, Luks T, Ammanuel S, Kakaizada S, Egladyous A, Gogos A, Villanueva-Meyer J, Shai A, Warriar G, Rice T, Crane J, Wrensch M, Wiencke K, Daras M, Oberheim Bush A, Taylor W, Butowski N, Clarke J, Chang S, Chang E, Aghi M, Theodosopoulos P, McDermott M, Jakola S, Kavouridis K, Nawabi N, Solheim O, Smith T, Berger S, Molinaro M. et al. Interactive Effects of Molecular, Therapeutic, and Patient Factors on Outcome of Diffuse Low-Grade Glioma. *J Clin Oncol.* 2023 Apr 10;41(11):2029-2042
- Pan C, Li T, Zhang M, Wang Y, Xiao X, Zhang P, Zuo P, Wang Y, Xiao D, Wu Z, Zhang J, Zhang L. et al. A novel radiological classification of midbrain pilocytic astrocytomas and its implication for surgical management: a single-institution experience of 57 cases. *J Neurosurg.* 2023 Dec 22;140(6):1527-1539
- Su J, Guo S, Chen Z, Han Y, Yan J, Tang Q, Mao Y, Zhang H, Hou G, Dong G, Guo C, Yang P. et al. Efficacy of various extent of resection on survival rates of patients with pilocytic astrocytoma: based on a large population. *Sci Rep.* 2024 Oct 20;14(1):24646
- Dipasquale A, Franceschi E, Giordano L, Maccari M, Barigazzi C, Di Nunno V, Losurdo A, Persico P, Di Muzio A, Navarria P, Pessina F, Padovan M, Santoro A, Lombardi G, Simonelli M. et al. Dissecting the prognostic signature of patients with astrocytoma isocitrate dehydrogenase-mutant grade 4: a large multicenter, retrospective study. *ESMO Open.* 2024 Jun;9(6):103485
- Tunthanathip T, Ratanalert S, Sae-Heng S, Oearsakul T, Sakaruncchai I, Kaewborisutsakul A, Chotsampancharoen T, Intusoma U, Kitkhuandee A, Vaniyapong T. et al. Prognostic Factors and Nomogram Predicting Survival in Diffuse Astrocytoma. *J Neurosci Rural Pract.* 2020 Jan;11(1):135-143
- Wang Y, Xing H, Guo X, Chen W, Wang Y, Liang T, Wang H, Li Y, Jin S, Shi Y, Liu D, Yang T, Xia Y, Li J, Wu J, Liu Q, Qu T, Guo S, Li H, Zhang K, Wang Y, Ma W. et al. Clinical features, MRI, molecular alternations, and prognosis of astrocytoma based on WHO 2021 classification of central nervous system tumors: A single-center retrospective study. *Cancer Med.* 2024 Jul;13(13):e7369
- Macaulay J. Impending Impact of Molecular Pathology on Classifying Adult Diffuse Gliomas. *Cancer Control.* 2015 Apr;22(2):200-5
- Encarnacion-Santos D, Chmutin G, Bozkurt I, Chaurasia B. Optimizing themanagement of glioblastoma per neurosurgicalapproach and therapeutic interventions on patientoutcomes: A systematic review and meta-analysis.*Ann Oncol Res Ther* 2024;4:7-14.



Cystic meningiomas, literature review and case reports. Nauta classification modification

Marcel Sincari¹, Margarida Conceição¹,
Mark-Daniel Sincari²

¹ Neurosurgery Department, Unidade Local de Saúde Dão Lafões,
Viseu, PORTUGAL

² Faculty of Medicine of the University of Coimbra, PORTUGAL

ABSTRACT

Meningiomas of central nervous system are common lesion, but among them, the cystic meningiomas are very rare tumours. We report two cases of cystic meningioma successfully treated, and we propose the modification of the widely used Nauta classification of cystic meningiomas. The clinical results depend on meticulous preoperative diagnosis and surgical planning, enhancing the utility of modification of Nauta classification by adding bone invasion.

INTRODUCTION

Cystic meningioma is very rare with an incidence described is 9.6% [1]. According to other studies on cystic meningioma, the reported incidence is 1.6-11.7% [2,3,4]. It is more frequent on children, representing 12%-24% of pediatric meningiomas while it's only of 2%-4% on adult, twice more on female probably due to hormonal factors [5].

Nauta in 1979 classified these tumors according to the location of the cyst relative to the tumor into 4 types. Type 1 cyst is contained wholly within the tumor and, being located centrally, or nearly so, is surrounded by macroscopic tumor throughout, type 2 the cyst is at the periphery of, but still wholly within the margins of the tumor, there being a microscopically visible attenuated rim of tumor cells along the peripheral margins of the cyst, type 3 the cyst again appears to be peripheral, and indeed actually lies within the adjacent brain rather than within the tumor itself, type 4 the cyst appears at the interface between the tumor and brain as a loculation of CSF in the subarachnoid space, and does not appear within either the tumor or brain itself [6]. There is no reference about adjacent bone invasion of the tumor.

There are several hypotheses for how cysts appears in meningiomas. First hypothesis is degenerative phenomenon, the development of the cavity is due to intracellular regressive processes

Keywords

cystic,
meningioma,
dura,
brain



Corresponding author:
Marcel Sincari

Neurosurgery Department, Unidade
Local de Saúde Dão Lafões, Viseu,
Portugal

sincari1973@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



as vacuolar, myxomatous, mucoid and fatty degeneration [7,18]. Another hypothesis is ischemic: arteriolar hyalinization in the necrotic tissue of tumors that cause the intratumoral cavity [9]. The third hypothesis is previous intratumoral hemorrhage in angioblastic meningioma [8,10,11,12,13].

CASE DESCRIPTION

Case 1.

A 76-year-old gentleman came to the emergency room for headaches and left hemiparesis, left homonymous hemianopsia, and mental confusion. An urgent CT scan revealed a large lesion in the right occipital region, and an MRI of the brain showed an extraxial cystic right parieto-occipital neoplasm with extensive parenchymal edema. Due to an extraxial lesion in the right parieto-occipital region, the patient underwent craniotomy and Simpson 2 excision.

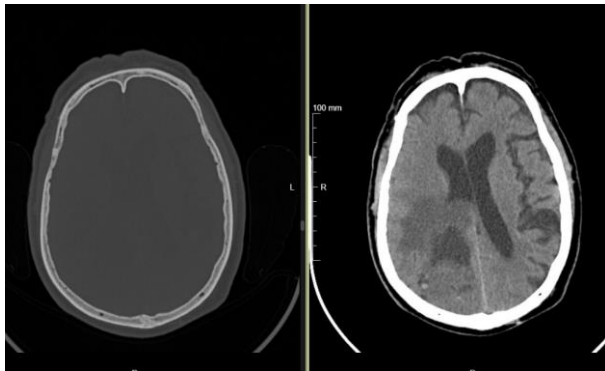


Figure 1. Emergency CT Scan revealing cystic parieto-occipital mass.

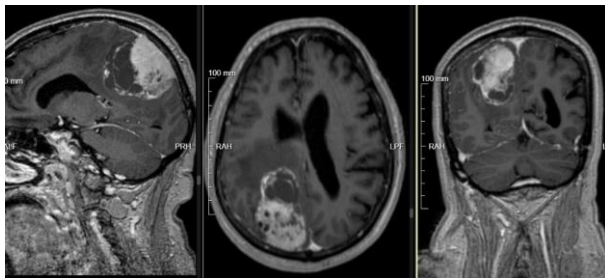


Figure 2. Pre-op MRI cystic meningioma classified by Nauta as type III.

Histologic examination revealed atypical meningioma, grade 2 (of 3) according to the WHO Classification. He followed radiotherapy with total

dose: 59.4 Gy 33 fractions/6.5 weeks. The patient remains under oncological and neurosurgical follow-up with a good recovery, postoperative MRI maintains dural thickening adjacent to craniotomy.

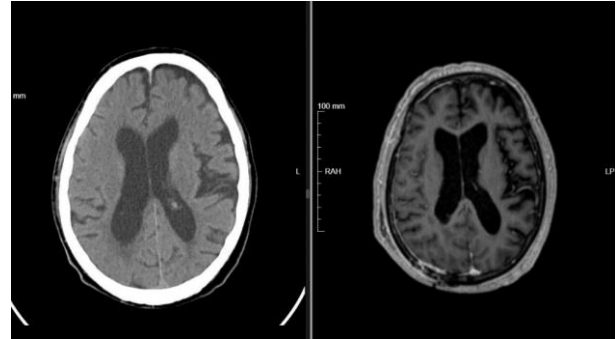


Figure 3. CT scan and MRI 1 year after surgical treatment plus radiotherapy.

Case 2.

A 45-year-old male presented with a clinical onset numbness the face, which progressed to a generalized tonic-clonic seizure. He came to emergency services for these complaints. A CT scan on admission revealed a large right parietal lesion, and an MRI of the brain indicated an extraxial neoplasm in the right occipital region with no edema. CT scan and MRI also detected bone invasion.

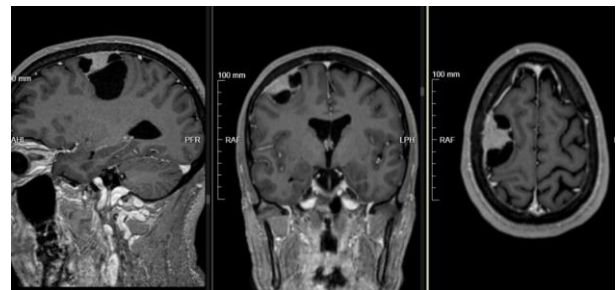


Figure 4. Pre-operative MRI showing cystic meningioma classified by Nauta as type 4.

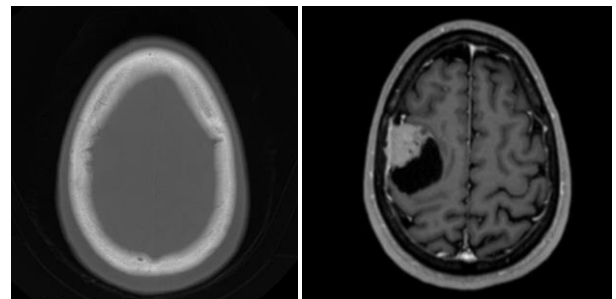


Figure 5. Bone invasion seen on CT scan and MRI slices.

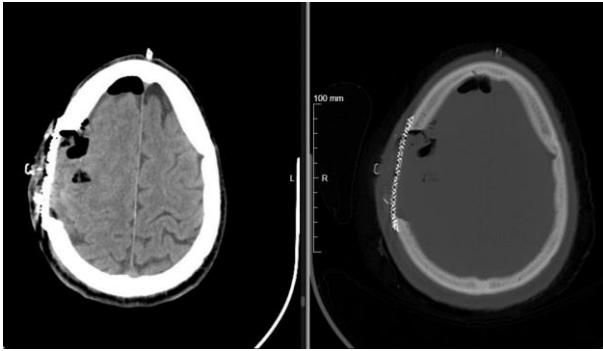


Figure 6. Postoperative CT scan.

Given these findings, the patient underwent the following procedure: right parietal craniotomy guided by navigation, total microscopic resection of the posterior frontal tumor with dural involvement and bone invasion, removal of the dural flap and craniotomy, dural reparation using synthetic dura, and cranioplasty with a titanium plate. The procedure was uneventful. A postoperative CT scan showed complete resection of the lesion.

DISCUSSION

The preoperative diagnosis is a challenging task, MRI with contrast achieves a preoperative diagnostic accuracy of 80%, while CT scan approximately 50% [4,14,15]. The presence of an associated cyst is an uncommon imaging feature that may make it difficult to distinguish the tumor from a primary intra-axial glial neoplasm and the presence of peritumoral edema can also be a misleading finding [16]. The presence of an intratumoral cyst can often create diagnostic challenges, resembling other neoplastic lesions [17,18,19]. The most frequent histological subtype found was the meningothelial subtype [2,20,21]. Atypical meningiomas have the tendency to form a cyst, as opposed to other subtypes of meningioma [21,22]. MRI with diffusion-weighted imaging may be efficient in diagnosing the cystic meningioma [4,23], while the value of PET/CT in cystic meningioma requires further investigation and according to some studies it seems that diffusion-weighted imaging may be superior at distinguishing between the various types of meningioma [4,24]. The presence of cystic components within and/or around the mass usually suggests a diagnosis other than meningioma. These tumors can be easily misdiagnosed as metastases, gliomas and hemangioblastomas macroscopically

in CT or MRI [25]. Although there are less dilemmas with MRI, cystic meningioma can easily be misdiagnosed, in about 20% of cases, particularly as glial tumor, metastasis, neuroblastoma or haemangioblastoma [26]

Whether total cystic wall excision is necessary remains unclear. Author's opinions are divided, some recommend that excision of the cyst wall is necessary [3,27], while other authors do not [11,29]. There are opinions that in the case of type II cystic meningiomas, every effort should be made to remove not only the mural nodule but also the cystic wall [2], other authors reported a case of tumor recurrence in type II cystic meningioma in which the cystic wall was not completely removed [8 [29,30,31], there are also reports that cyst wall components contain cells and complete removal of cystic components is essential [32].

We found in the literature only a sporadic description of cystic meningiomas with bony invasion, and curiously it was found in type II and III Nauta (with peripheral tumor adjacent to the bone [33,34,35], like it also was found in our second case. We propose to introduce a modification to Nauta classification, adding bone invasion, like type I,II,III,IV A-without bone invasion and B-with bone invasion.

CONCLUSION

Accurate diagnosis cystic meningioma is made through CT and MRI, but MRI remains the most effective on preoperative diagnostic, while the anatomopathological study is the only tool to confirm the diagnosis, allowing the correct management which should privilege a total resection as much as possible, total resection of the cyst and its prevents and diminish the risk of postoperative tumor recurrence.

The clinical results depend on meticulous preoperative diagnosis and surgical planning, enhancing the utility of modification of Nauta classification by adding bone invasion.

REFERENCES

1. Go K, Lee K, Heo W, Lee YS, Park Y-S, Kim SK. Cystic meningiomas: correlation between radiologic and histopathologic features. *Brain Tumor Res Treat* 2018;6 (1):13

2. Fortuna A, Ferrante L, Acqui M, Guglielmi G, Mastronardi L. Cystic meningiomas. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 1988;90:23-30
3. Otake G. Cystic meningioma: report of three patients. *Neurosurgery* 1992;30:935-40
4. Zhang D, Hu LB, Zhen JW, et al. MRI findings of intracranial cystic meningiomas. *Clin Radiol* 2009;64:792-800
5. Artico M, Ferrante L, Cervoni L, Colonnese C, Fortuna A. Pediatric cystic meningioma: report of three cases. *Child's Nerv Syst* 1995;11 (3):137-40
6. Nauta, H.J., Tucker, W.S., Horsey, W.J., et al. (1979) Xanthochromic Cysts Associated with Meningioma. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry*, 42, 529-535. <https://doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.42.6.529>
7. Bowen JH, Burger PC, Odom GL, Dubois PJ, Blue JM. Meningiomas associated with large cysts with neoplastic cells in the cysts walls. Report of two cases. *J Neurosurg* 1981;55:473-8
8. Moraci A, Cioffi F. [Cystic meningioma. An aspect of "forme humide" of Masson]. *Neurochirurgie* 1976;22:701-10
9. Russell EJ, George AE, Kricheff II, Budzilovich G. Atypical computed tomography features of intracranial meningioma: radiological-pathological correlation in a series of 131 consecutive cases. *Radiology* 1980; 135:673-82
10. Amano K, Miura N, Tajika Y, et al. Cystic meningioma in a 10-month-old infant: case report. *J Neurosurg* 1980;52:829-33
11. Dell S, Ganti SR, Steinberger A, McMurtry J 3rd. Cystic meningiomas: a clinicoradiological study. *J Neurosurg* 1982;57:8-13
12. Goran A, Cimenello VJ, Fisher RG. Hemorrhage into Meningiomas. *Arch Neurol* 1965;13:65-9
13. Tapas JN. Intracranial meningioma in a four-month-old infant simulating subdural hematoma. *J Neurosurg* 1961;18:120-1.
14. Cho Y, Gagliardi JA, Chaddha SK. Cystic meningioma. *Appl Radiol* 2009;38:29-30
15. Tatli M, Guzel A, Goksel HM. Cystic meningiomas: report of three cases. *Turk Neurosurg* 2006;16:185-8
16. Amit Mittal, MD, Kenneth F. Layton, MD, S. Sam Finn, MD, George J. Snipes, MD, and Michael J. Opatowsky, MD, Cystic meningioma: unusual imaging appearance of a common intracranial tumor. *Proc (Bayl Univ Med Cent)* 2010;23 (4):429-431
17. Rengachary S, Batnitzky S, Kepes JJ, Morantz RA, O'Boynick P, Watanabe I. Cystic lesions associated with intracranial meningiomas. *Neurosurgery*. 1979;4(2):107-114. doi:10.1227/00006123-197902000-00001
18. Umansky F, Pappo I, Pizov G, Shalit M. Cystic changes in intracranial meningiomas. A review. *Acta Neurochir*. 1988;95(1-2):13-18. doi:10.1007/BF01793076
19. Carvalho GA, Vorkapic P, Biewener G, Samii M. Cystic meningiomas resembling glial tumors. *Surg Neurol*. 1997;47(3):284-290. doi:10.1016/s0090-3019(96)00361-8
20. Sridhar K, Ravi R, Ramamurthi B and Vasudevan MC: Cystic meningiomas. *Surg Neurol* 43: 235 239, 1995
21. Senbokuya N, Asahara T, Uchida M, Yagishita T and Naganuma H: Atypical meningioma with large cyst. Case report. *Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)* 46: 147 151, 2006
22. Hu SL, Li F, Hu R, Cui G, Meng H and Feng H: Atypical histopathologic type of cystic meningioma. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 152: 105 109, 2010
23. Chen TY, Lai PH, Ho JT, Wang JS, Chen WL, Pan HB, Wu MT, Chen C, Liang HL and Yang CF: Magnetic resonance imaging and diffusion weighted images of cystic meningioma: Correlating with histopathology. *Clin Imaging* 28: 10 19, 2004
24. Zhao SL, Li Y, Tian XY, Li Z, Huang Q and Li B: Intraparenchymal cystic chordoid meningioma: A case report and review of the literature. *Neuropathology* 31: 648 653, 2011
25. Hemama M, Bankole N, Denou M, Znati K, Fatemi N. and Maquili M. (2020) Management and Diagnosis Challenges in Cystic Meningioma. A Case Report and Review of Literature. *Open Journal of Modern Neurosurgery*, 10, 222-229. doi: 10.4236/ojmn.2020.102023
26. Guan, T.K., Pancharatnam, D., Chandran, H., et al. (2013) Infratentorial Benign Cystic meningioma Mimicking a Hemangioblastoma Radiologically and a Pilocytic Astrocytoma Intraoperatively: A Case Report. *Journal of Medical Case Reports*, 7, 87
27. Liu M, Liu Y, Li X, Zhu S, Wu C. Cystic meningioma. *J Clin Neurosci* 2007;14:856-9
28. Maiuri F, Benvenuti D, De Simone MR, Cirillo S, Corriero G, Giamundo A. Cystic lesions associated with meningiomas. *Surg Neurol* 1986;26:591-7
29. Imagawa K, Nomura T, Asai A, et al. [2 Cases of cystic meningioma]. *No Shinkei Geka* 1983;11:513-8
30. Lake P, Heiden JS, Minckler J. Cystic meningioma. Case report. *J Neurosurg* 1973;38:638-41
31. Matsushima T, Kinoshita K, Numaguchi Y, Oda K. [Cystic meningioma--a case report (author's transl)]. *No Shinkei Geka* 1978;6:167-71
32. Boukobza M, Cebula H, Pop R, et al. Cystic meningioma: radiological, histological, and surgical particularities in 43 patients. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 2016;158:1955-64
33. Neuropathology R Atypical meningioma with skull invasion. Case study, *Radiopaedia.org* (Accessed on 14 Jan 2025) <https://doi.org/10.53347/rID-34357>
34. Leila Aghaghazvini, Milad Sanginabadi, Bahman Rasuli, Salma Sefidbakht, Ala Torabi. Cystic Meningioma with Interesting Imaging Characteristics in Frontal Region: A Case Report. *CRCP*. 2022; 7(1):45-49
35. Hiroki Sugiyama, Satoshi Tsutsumi, Aito Watanabe, Senshu Nonaka, Hidehiro Okura, Hiroshi Izumi, Hisato Ishii. A large cystic meningioma incidentally detected during general examination for breast cancer. *Radiology Case Reports* 17 (2022) 1777-1783



Hypochloraemia in patients with severe traumatic brain injury at a tertiary care hospital in India. A possible threat for mortality

Ugan Singh Meena, Shoeb Khan, Nadeem Fatima

Department of Neurosurgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College,
Jaipur, INDIA

ABSTRACT

Objective: To evaluate the correlation between Individuals with severe traumatic brain injury and death from electrolyte imbalance

Methodology: In a prospective cohort study, patient records suffering from a severe brain injury caused by trauma Glasgow Coma Scale score less than 8, and electrolyte abnormalities were reviewed. To determine a correlation between the patients who passed away and the ones who lived, electrolyte levels were examined. For categorical variables, bivariate analysis was carried out using the χ^2 test, which has a 95% statistical accuracy. To ascertain the correlation between electrolyte fluctuations and mortality, the χ^2 test was employed in conjunction with multiple comparisons. The linkage between fatalities and electrolyte shifts was analysed using logistic regression. 95 per cent of statistical tests were reliable.

Results: In 24.5 % of patients who passed away, Elevated mortality risk was significantly correlated with hypochloremia (P 0.03). It also represents the substantial link between the Examination of Acute Physiology and Chronic Health APACHE II (P < 0.01) and age (P < 0.01).

Conclusion: Hypochloremia may be a significant prognostic factor for determining death in individuals suffering from severe TBI risk and optimising treatment.

INTRODUCTION

All across the world, traumatic brain injury (TBI) is a serious socioeconomic as well as public health issue. Globally, TBI is the leading death cause for young adults. [1-3]

There are 250 traumatic brain injury cases for every 100,000 people worldwide each year.⁴ In developed nations, falls, auto accidents, violent crimes, and motorcycle accidents are the leading causes of TBI. In Europe, the male-to-female ratio for TBI is 9:1, while in the United States it is 3:1. Traumatic brain injury happens every 7 seconds, and in young people, it happens every 5 minutes.⁴ TBI accounts for 45% of deaths in patients with polytrauma.¹ Additionally, the majority of TBI survivors are thought to have a permanent sequel. In Colombia, there are 200 cases of head trauma for every 100,000 people annually, translating to an 18% TBI death rate. [5].

Keywords
hypochloraemia,
severe traumatic brain injury



Corresponding author:
Shoeb Khan

Department of Neurosurgery, Sawai
Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur,
India

shoebdrkhan20@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



TBI also affects the blood-brain barrier, primarily through modifications to pressure gradients associated with Starling forces. Significant changes in the levels of other solutes and electrolytes also impact osmolarity. Patients with TBI may experience magnesium deficiency, hypophosphatemia, hypernatremia, hypokalemia, or hypocalcemia soon after the first injury and the recovery process. These changes are likely connected with how the lesion is developing or how medicine is being given. [7, 8]

In clinical studies, the association with in electrolyte levels and TBI fatality is not well established. The majority of trauma studies focus on hyponatremia and its clinical changes, but they don't account for electrolytes like magnesium, potassium, chlorine, or other elements.^{9, 10} There is only one study in Colombia that looks at patients who have both electrolyte imbalances and renal failure; no other research addresses these issues about TBI.¹¹ Colombia's Ministry of Health and Social Protection wants to create accident prevention programs to lower death rates and secondary lesions among TBI patients.^{12–14} This study's primary goal was to determine the association between altered electrolytes and higher mortality in TBI patients by using patient's cohort from Sawai Man Singh Medical College and Hospital, Jaipur.

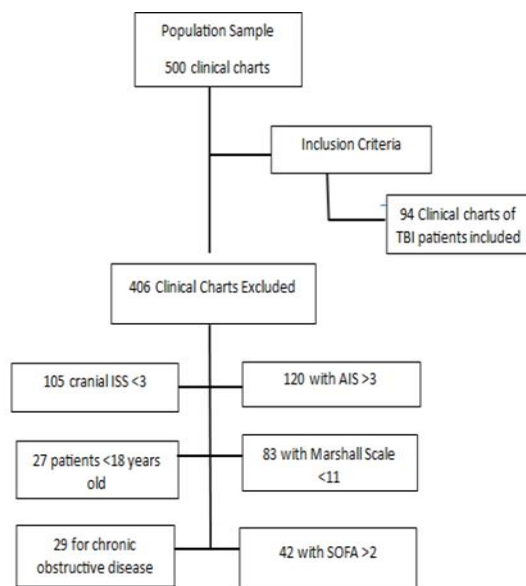


Figure 1: Flowchart of the total patients and record of exclusion. Traumatic brain injury (TBI), Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS), Cranial Injury Severity Scale (cranial ISS), sequential organ failure score assessment (SOFA).

MATERIALS AND METHODOLOGY

Study Design

The clinical records of patients from Sawai Man Singh Medical College and Hospital, Jaipur who suffered from severe traumatic brain injury have been examined. Patients were divided into two groups based on the presence or absence of electrolyte abnormalities to examine the possible correlation between these abnormalities and mortality. 500 admitted TBI patients' clinical records made up the study's population sample between the November 2023 to April 2024.

The study's inclusion criteria were individuals with TBI who were over 18 and had a Marshall tomography classification of III or above. A total score of 3 was obtained from the Glasgow Coma Scale, 3 from the Trauma Severity Scale of Cranial Trauma, 3 from the Abbreviated Injury Scale data, and 8 from the Trauma Severity Scale of Body Trauma. Individuals undergoing therapy with loop diuretics, mannitol, thiazide, digitalis, or glucocorticoids were not included, nor were patients with chronic illnesses.

Patients with sepsis, septic shock, and multiorgan dysfunction with a Sequential Organ Failure Assessment greater than 2 that was unrelated to a declining Glasgow Coma Scale score were also excluded. Moreover, 406 patients were discharged from the 500 clinical charts that were analyzed; 120 Patients were not treated due to having an Abbreviated Injury Scale score of more than three; A cranial Injury Severity Scale score of less than three excluded 105 patients, and a Marshall classification of less than three excluded 83 patients. With a sequential organ failure score assessment of more than two, 42 patients suffered from severe infections. 29 patients with chronic illnesses and 27 patients under the age of 18 were assessed.

Consequently, 94 patients fulfilled the study's inclusion requirements (Figure 1). Information was taken from patient records during the initial ten days of hospital stay. Daily electrolyte readings and sociodemographic data were documented.

Analysis of Data

Levels of blood for K, Ca, Na, Mg, and Cl were monitored for 10 days after the admitting date. The Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistical analysis was used to verify the numerical variables, and the various

variables were grouped based on proportions for particular categorical variables. Nonparametric measures were employed to analyze variables that did not exhibit normality patterns. Moreover, the χ^2 evaluation was carried out with 95 percent consistency for categorical variables. In the final statistical analysis, the Yates correction was applied when the frequency was less than five.

The correlation between electrolyte disturbances and mortality was ascertained through multiple comparisons by the χ^2 test. Additionally, a regression analysis was done to find out how electrolyte imbalances and mortality are related. A 95% dependability level was maintained throughout the execution of each statistical test.

RESULTS

The medical history of 500 individuals diagnosed with severe head trauma who were admitted to Sawai Man Singh Medical College and Hospital, Jaipur between November 2023 to April 2024 comprised the population sample for this study. Out of 500 clinical charts, 406 were deemed ineligible for inclusion in the study, while 94 clinical charts satisfied the requirements and were added to the database. The clinical charts were based on whether or not there were electrolyte changes.

Characteristic	Value
Sex	
Male	78(92.6%)
Female	16(7.4%)
Age, years, average (SD)	42.1(18.6%)
Acute complications	
Renal Disease	6(4.9%)
Subarachnoid Disease	6(4.9%)
Diabetes insipidus	9(5.9%)
No complications	73(84.3%)
Marshall classification	
III	5(3.8%)
IV	24(25.1%)
V	57(64.9%)
VI	8(6.2%)
Hospital length of stay, days, average (SD)	12(12.6%)
Patients deceased	34(24.5%)
Patients survived	60(75.5%)

The patients were 42 years old on average, with an 11:1 male-to-female ratio consisting of 78 men

(92.6%) and 16 women (7.4%). Side effects, such as acute kidney disease (4.9%), subarachnoid hemorrhage (4.9%), and diabetes insipidus (5.9%), were observed in patients (Table 1).

Electrolyte	Value
Potassium	
Hypokalemia, mean 3.1 mEq/L	41 (25.1%)
High plasma osmolarity	(42.2%)
Hyperkalemia, mean 6.0 mEq/L	9 (27.9%)
Normal values	44(46.9%)
Calcium	
Hypocalcemia, mean 6.7 mEq/L and 0.8 mmol/L	19 (16.1%)
Hypercalcemia, average 13.9 mEq/L and 1.5 mmol/L	11(3.5%)
Normal values	64 (79.5%)
Magnesium	
Hypomagnesemia, mean 1.3 mEq/L	38 (38.7%)
Hypermagnesemia, mean 3.2 mEq/L	11 (3.5%)
Normal values	45 (57.8%)
Sodium	
Hyponatremia, mean 128 mEq/L	42 (55.6%)
Hypernatremia, average 150 mEq/L	14 (12.7%)
Normal values	44 (31.7%)
Chlorine	
Hypochloremia, mean 94 mEq/L	12 (46.7%)
Hyperchloremia, mean 117.8 mEq/L	9 (3.6%)
Normal values	73 (56.9%)

According to Marshall Tomography classification (any surgically evacuated injuries), 25.1% of lesions were diffuse type IV lesions (shift greater than 6 mm; no high- density or mixed-density injuries greater than 26 mL). Scores 16 and 17 on the Acute Physiology and Chronic Health Evaluation (APACHE II) classification indicated that mortality would be between 156% and 22%. Changes in hydroelectrolyte levels were noted in 78 clinical charts (92.8%); the most common changes were related to sodium and potassium, with hyponatremia accounting for 55.6% and hypokalemia at 46.7 % (Table 2).

The least affected electrolytes were magnesium and calcium, with increases in each occurring in just 3.5 % of the total charts.

In 14% of the charts analyzed, hypochloreaemia was detected. Just 82.5% of the patients had electrolyte correction of any kind. There was a statistically significant correlation discovered among APACHE II score ($P < 0.01$), older age, and mortality ($P < 0.01$). Furthermore, hypochloreaemia was observed in 25.1% of individuals, which was substantially important (95% confidence interval: 1.0-15.5; $P \approx 0.03$).

Despite their prevalence, hyperkalemia, hypomagnesemia, and hypermagnesemia did not significantly correlate with death. Hypochloreaemia and hyperkalemia, two categorical variables, displayed an odds ratio for a higher chance of dying. Furthermore, 42.2% of patients had high plasma osmolarity (292.14 SD 16.9); this result was statistically significant ($P \approx 0.03$). The majority of these patients were deceased.]

DISCUSSION

The study's findings revealed a 24.5% TBI death rate, which is significantly greater than the 10%–20% mentioned in previous research on patients with comparable traits.^{17, 18} The association between hypochloreaemia and an elevated risk of fatality in individuals who passed away, with a statistically accurate difference ($P \approx 0.03$), was the study's most significant finding. It is possible to argue that hypochloreaemia is a significant threat or a mortality predictor in TBI individuals. It's also crucial to remember that hypochloreaemia may go undiagnosed, be an isolated finding, or be linked to hyponatremia, which is another condition that has a poor prognostic value.¹⁹ However, hyponatremia was not a statistically important factor for death because it was found in both surviving and deceased patients with high frequency.

The investigation's findings are novel since prior studies have focused on changes in Na and K that are associated with mortality rather than Cl.^{9, 20–22} Moreover, some research has demonstrated that variations in chlorine concentrations are linked to adjustments made to the microenvironment of neuronal cells because chlorine is transported out of the cell, acting in opposition to its electrical balance and favor of its chemical balance.²³ Because of this, in most mature neurons, chlorine can act as a signaling agent and a depolarizing current.²⁴ Potassium-chlorine, KCC1-4, SLC12A4 through SLC12A7, and sodium- dependent cotransporters

of chlorine- bicarbonate, like SLC4A8 and the sodium-driven chloride/bicarbonate exchanger NDCBE, are the most significant cotransporters of chlorine. Mature g-aminobutyric acidergic postsynaptic neurons are hyperpolarized by low intracellular chlorine concentrations.²⁴

On the other hand, certain immature neurons depend on g-aminobutyric acid for the expression of chlorine currents, which in turn produce postsynaptic potentials that depolarize and are essential for maintaining the stability of recently formed synapses. The partial depolarization of g-aminobutyric acid-dependent neurons, which is made worse by local ischemia that affects the sodium-potassium adenosine triphosphatase pump and reduces the hyperpolarizing effect of chlorine current, may be linked to hypochloreaemia and mortality.^{25, 26}

Patients with TBI may experience hypochloreaemia due to a reduction in renal perfusion and tubular renal Claudin-2 expression, which obstructs the reabsorption of chlorine. [12, 14, 27]

The analysis of mortality showed a statistically significant correlation with age as one of the variables; the greater the patient's age, the higher their risk. The other significant variable was the APACHE II score (P less than 0.01).

This outcome is consistent with findings from previous research. Age is one risk factor included in the validated APACHE II scale for predicting death in critically ill patients.²⁸ The standardization of patient characteristics was made possible by the inclusion and exclusion criteria. With an approximate age of 42 and a total hospital stay of 6 months, men made up the majority of the study's patients. These attributes align with a few of the reviewed studies from Latin America. This study's male-to-female ratio of 5:1 was comparable to that reported by Guzmán et al.⁵ Clinical studies conducted in the US and Europe produced findings comparable to these (e.g., Brazinova et al.¹⁷) There could be several reasons for the disparity in frequency of patients by gender, such as lifestyle, environment, cultural background, and occupational risks.

According to the results, water-electrolyte shifts were discovered in 92.8 percent of patients; as in previous clinical trials, potassium (46.9%) and sodium (55.6%) were the most affected electrolytes. Kovesdy et al.²² discovered abnormal blood and a

correlation that is statistically important between levels of potassium and sodium and mortality in patients suffering from electrolyte imbalances, liver disease, and cardiovascular disease. However, this study did not find a correlation, and the patients who survived had more of these electrolyte abnormalities. The fact that there were methodological variations, the follow-up period was extended, and comorbidities were not utilized as an exclusion criterion must be emphasised.^{22, 29}

Despite the patient population or setting, all research has concluded that there is a clear correlation between hyponatremia and a higher risk of death.^{30, 31} The association between hyperosmolarity and hyperglycemia was statistically significant with a greater alteration in patients who passed away. Because hyperglycemia causes hyperosmolarity, it also raises insulin levels and causes hypokalemia, and is linked to increased levels of cortisol, glucagon, and catecholamines.¹⁹

LIMITATIONS

Despite the initial analysis of 500 clinical charts, the research was constrained by the ultimate sample size. Another drawback was the follow-up period, although most studies on this subject have a follow-up period of six months. The evaluation of charts from just one hospital represents the last restriction. This research's strengths include its statistical evaluation and the dearth of comparable research containing data on electrolytes more than potassium and sodium.

CONCLUSION

In TBI patients, hypochloremia may be a prognostic factor or a threatening factor for increased mortality. Osmolarity and electrolytes should be assessed and managed because there is a statistically accurate link between changes in these parameters and fatalities. Patients with TBI need to be treated right away if their hydro-electrolyte levels change. Changes in magnesium or chlorine electrolyte levels should also be taken into account as a potential threat to death in TBI patients.

REFERENCES

1. Rubiano AM, Carney N, Chesnut R, Puyana JC. Global neurotrauma research challenges and opportunities. *Nature*. 2015 Nov 19; 527(7578):S193-7.
2. Puvanachandra P, Hyder AA. Traumatic brain injury in Latin America and the Caribbean: a call for research. *Salud publica de Mexico*. 2008;50(S1):3-5.
3. Roozenbeek B, Maas AI, Menon DK. Changing patterns in the epidemiology of traumatic brain injury. *Nature Reviews Neurology*. 2013 Apr;9(4):231-6.
4. Colantonio A, Hsueh J, Petgrave J, Hirdes JP, Berg K. A profile of patients with traumatic brain injury within home care, long-term care, complex continuing care, and institutional mental health settings in a publicly insured population. *The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 2015 Nov 1;30(6):E18-29.
5. Guzmán F, Moreno MC, Montoya A. Traumatic brain injury patients at Hospital Universitario del Valle: a 12 months study. *Revista Colombia Médica*. 2008 Jul 1;39(3s3):25-8.
6. Ballabh P, Braun A, Nedergaard M. The blood-brain barrier: an overview: structure, regulation, and clinical implications. *Neurobiology of disease*. 2004 Jun 1;16(1):1-3.
7. Polderman KH, Bloemers FW, Peerdeman SM, Girbes AR. Hypomagnesemia and hypophosphatemia at admission in patients with severe head injury. *Critical care medicine*. 2000 Jun 1;28(6):2022-5.
8. Hoffman H, Jalal MS, Chin LS. Effect of hypernatremia on outcomes after severe traumatic brain injury: a nationwide inpatient sample analysis. *World neurosurgery*. 2018 Oct 1; 118:e880-6.
9. Polderman KH, Schreuder WO, van Schijndel RJ, Thijs LG. Hypernatremia in the intensive care unit: an indicator of quality of care?. *Critical care medicine*. 1999 Jun 1;27(6):1105-8.
10. Tisdall M, Crocker M, Watkiss J, Smith M. Disturbances of sodium in critically ill adult neurologic patients: a clinical review. *Journal of neurosurgical anesthesiology*. 2006 Jan 1;18(1):57-63.
11. Moreno A, Insuasty MI, Londoño D, D'Achiardi R, Garcia P. Clinical characteristics of the patients of the intensive care unit of the University Hospital of San Ignacio with acute renal failure and factors associated with mortality. *Acta Médica Colomb*. 2011; 36:162-168.
12. Carney N, Totten AM, O'Reilly C, Ullman JS, Hawryluk GW, Bell MJ, Bratton SL, Chesnut R, Harris OA, Kissoon N, Rubiano AM. Guidelines for the management of severe traumatic brain injury. *Neurosurgery*. 2017 Jan 1;80(1):6-15.
13. Stein DM, Feather CB, Napolitano LM. Traumatic brain injury advances. *Critical care clinics*. 2017 Jan 1;33(1):1-3.
14. Rubiano AM, Tejada PA, Alarcón JD, et al. Colombian guide of clinical practice for the diagnosis and treatment of adult patients with severe cranioencephalic trauma. Paper presented at: XXVI International Eurocirugía Symposium. March 30 to April 1, 2017; Cali, Valle del Cauca, Colombia.
15. Maas AI, Hukkelhoven CW, Marshall LF, Steyerberg EW. Prediction of outcome in traumatic brain injury with computed tomographic characteristics: a comparison

- between the computed tomographic classification and combinations of computed tomographic predictors. *Neurosurgery*. 2005 Dec 1;57(6):1173-82.16.
16. Palmer CS, Gabbe BJ, Cameron PA. Defining major trauma using the 2008 Abbreviated Injury Scale. *Injury*. 2016 Jan 1;47(1):109-15.
 17. Brazinova A, Rehorcikova V, Taylor MS, Buckova V, Majdan M, Psota M, Peeters W, Feigin V, Theadom A, Holkovic L, Synnot A. Epidemiology of traumatic brain injury in Europe: a living systematic review. *Journal of neurotrauma*. 2021 May15;38(10):1411-40.
 18. McHugh GS, Engel DC, Butcher I, Steyerberg EW, Lu J, Mushkudiani N, Hernández AV, Marmarou A, Maas AI, Murray GD. Prognostic value of secondary insults in traumatic brain injury: results from the IMPACT study. *Journal of neurotrauma*. 2007 Feb 1;24(2):287-93.
 19. Audibert G, Hoche J, Baumann A, Mertes PM. Water and electrolytes disorders after brain injury: mechanism and treatment. *In Annales francaises d'anesthesie et de reanimation* 2012 Jun 7 (Vol. 31, No. 6, pp. e109-15).
 20. Li M, Hu YH, Chen G. Hyponatremia severity and the risk of death after traumatic brain injury. *Injury*. 2013 Sep 1;44(9):1213-8.
 21. Beal AL, Scheltema KE, Beilman GJ, Deuser WE. Hypokalemia following trauma. *Shock*. 2002 Aug 1;18(2):107-10.
 22. Kovesdy CP, Lott EH, Lu JL, Malakauskas SM, Ma JZ, Molnar MZ, Kalantar-Zadeh K. Hyponatremia, hypernatremia, and mortality in patients with chronic kidney disease with and without congestive heart failure. *Circulation*. 2012 Feb 7;125(5):677-84.
 23. Duran C, Thompson CH, Xiao Q, Hartzell HC. Chloride channels: often enigmatic, rarely predictable. *Annual review of physiology*. 2010 Mar 17; 72:95-121.
 24. Isomura Y, Sugimoto M, FujiwaraTsukamoto Y, Yamamoto- Muraki S, Yamada J, Fukuda A. Synaptically activated Cl⁻ accumulation responsible for depolarizing GABAergic responses in mature hippocampal neurons. *Journal of neurophysiology*. 2003 Oct; 90(4):2752-6.
 25. Elmore S. Apoptosis: a review of programmed cell death. *Toxicologic pathology*. 2007 Jun;35(4):495-516.
 26. Liu Y, Shoji-Kawata S, Sumpster Jr RM, Wei Y, Ginet V, Zhang L, Posner B, Tran KA, Green DR, Xavier RJ, Shaw SY. Autosis is a Na⁺, K⁺-ATPase-regulated form of cell death triggered by autophagy-inducing peptides, starvation, and hypoxia-ischemia. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 2013 Dec 17;110(51):20364-71.
 27. Gong Y, Hou J. Claudins in barrier and transport function—the kidney. *Pflügers Archiv-European Journal of Physiology*. 2017 Jan; 469:105-13.
 28. Berger Mm, MarazziA, Freeman J, Chioléro R. Evaluation of the consistency of Acute Physiology and Chronic Health Evaluation (APACHE II) scoring in a surgical intensive care unit. *Critical care medicine*. 1992 Dec 1;20(12):1681-7.
 29. Upadhyay A, Jaber BL, Madias Ne. epidemiology of hyponatremia. *Semin Nephrol*. 2009 May;29:227-
 30. Paiva WS, Bezerra DA, Amorim RL, Figueiredo EG, Tavares WM, De Andrade AF, Teixeira MJ. Serum sodium disorders in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Therapeutics and clinical risk management*. 2011 Aug 11:345-9.
 31. Yumoto T. Prevalence, risk factors, and short-term consequences of traumatic brain injury-associated hyponatremia



Complete embolization of large dural AV fistula having multiple feeders using glue embolizing agent (Squid 12)

Shoeb Khan, Ashok Gandhi, Trilochan Srivastav, Nadeem Fatima

Department of Neurosurgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur, INDIA

ABSTRACT

Dural arteriovenous fistulas are rare intracranial vascular malformations with a propensity for haemorrhage. The Cognard classification system is the most widespread classification system, wherein type IIB through V must be promptly treated to avoid the risk of haemorrhage. The case presented herein reports a 34-year-old male presenting with vague nonspecific headache found to have a Cognard type I dural arteriovenous fistula with multiple arterial feeders.

INTRODUCTION

Cranial dural arteriovenous fistulas (dAVFs) are defined as an abnormal connection between dural feeding arteries and a dural sinus and/or leptomeningeal vein. The current hypothesis conjectures that the pathogenesis of dVAF is based on their association with venous outflow obstruction, i.e. the resultant increase in venous pressure causes enlargement of the physiologic shunts between the dural arteries and sinuses that promote angiogenesis through regional venous ischemia. They manifest with myriad signs and symptoms that differ based on their anatomical location and may be diagnosed incidentally.[1] These unusual lesions are estimated to account for 15% of all intracranial vascular abnormalities.[1] Borden et al [2] and Cognard et al [3] proposed the two most commonly used classification systems for dAVF. These systems function by stratifying dAVFs depending on the presence or absence of cortical venous reflux and venous drainage patterns. Clinically stable patients can be managed through observation with repeated enhanced cross-sectional imaging; however, prompt endovascular embolization or surgical intervention should be considered in unstable patients or those with debilitating symptoms, as successful treatment can significantly ameliorate symptoms and improve the quality of life. We report the case of a patient who initially ignored right-sided occipital headache and was diagnosed with dAVFs involving the transverse sinus. The patient was successfully managed with a single uneventful session of endovascular embolization.

Keywords

embolization,
dural AV fistula,
glue embolizing agent,
squid 12



Corresponding author:
Shoeb Khan

Department of Neurosurgery, Sawai
Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur,
India

shoebdrkhan20@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



Case

A 34-year-old man without any past medical history of chronic illness, such as hypertension, diabetes mellitus, or dyslipidemia, came to us in our patient department with complaints of persistent headache only temporarily relieved by medication. NCCT head was done which was unremarkable, later patient underwent CT angio which revealed a large right occipital entangled mass suggestive of right occipital dural fistula unruptured which was later confirmed on DSA. It was cognard type 1. patient was taken up for embolization as the patient had persistent headache only temporarily relieved by medication. Patient DSA and embolization was planned in the same setting. Access was taken through right femoral artery, 9fr femoral sheath introduced in femoral artery using seldinger technique. DSA showed Dural fistula of right transverse sinus with feeders from right occipital artery, right MMA, right SCA, right PICA, left occipital, left post auricular, and left MMA artery with large venous sac. The multidisciplinary treatment plan prescribed endovascular treatment using the transarterial, which was performed under general anaesthesia, to occlude the dAVF.

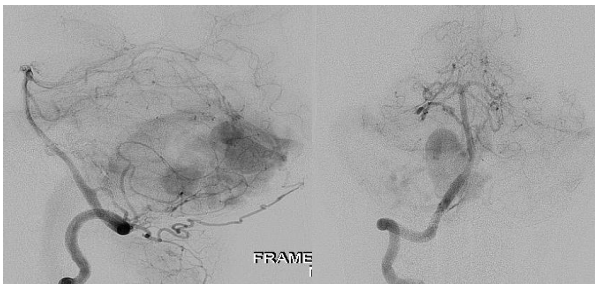


Figure 1, Figure 2. Shows dural arteriovenous fistula in AP and LAT view if injection vertebral artery respectively.

The procedure was initiated by administering an intravenous bolus dose of unfractionated heparin to achieve an activated clotting time of 1.5 to 2 times the baseline value, depending on the patient's weight (as per the hospital's protocol), after positioning the guiding catheter within the right proximal external carotid artery. We decided to embolize the right TS-SS junction dAVF. we passed the right petrous branch of the middle meningeal artery and right occipital artery, followed by injection of Squid 12 under continuous fluoroscopic guidance, to achieve complete occlusion of the fistula which was confirmed post embolization DSA.

No complications were observed during or immediately after the procedure, and the patient's symptoms were resolved. The patient was followed in routine and the patient also confirmed that the symptoms did not reappear during the last follow-up visit and that he was satisfied with the management plan.

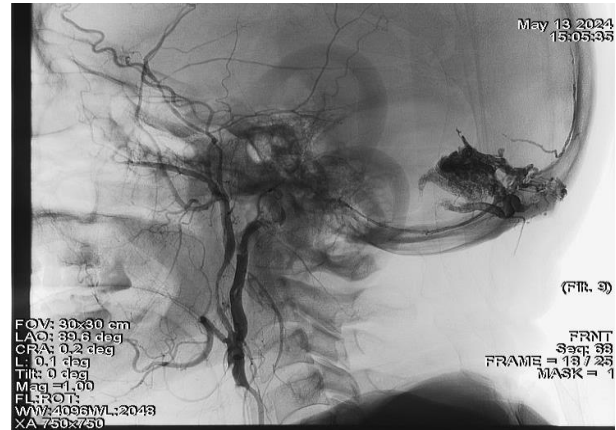


Figure 3. Shows complete embolization of dural avf with residual glue cast/

DISCUSSION

A dAVF is an abnormal arteriovenous communication that links arterial and venous channels within the leaflets of the dura mater. [4] Although the etiology of multiple dAVFs is unknown, the occurrence of cyclical sinus thrombotic occlusion and recanalization is one of the theories postulated to explain their pathogenesis. These fistulas may emerge after angiogenesis as micro-shunts within the dura; several risk factors are known to increase the incidence of such fistulas, including venous sinus thrombosis, head trauma, transcranial surgery, transsinus procedures, hyper-coagulable states, and oral contraceptive use.[5,6]The etiology of pain in dAVF is attributed to the direct communication between the dural arteries and venous sinuses or meningeal venous lacunae, with antegrade venous drainage that increases flow through the dural sinuses or venous channels; dAVFs commonly produce benign symptoms such as headaches, otalgia due to pulsatile tinnitus, and painful ophthalmoplegia due to accumulated venous drainage toward the cavernous sinus that can sometimes result in painful proptosis [1].

A multidisciplinary approach with several treatment sessions should be considered as part of the treatment plan if a case of complex cranial dAVF cannot be managed with a single session of treatment. Multiple arterial feeders, reflux into multiple cortical veins, sinus entrapment and occlusion, venous aneurysms, segmental stenosis, median or deep location, and associations with the deep venous system are specific angio-architectural considerations that can increase the complexity of the dAVF and its associated management. [7]

Natarajan *et al.* [8] described a treatment algorithm for complex dAVFs in which endovascular treatment was recommended as the first option. Transarterial ONYX embolization should be the first option for dAVFs located at any site, except cavernous DAVFs. Moreover, ONYX has unique physical properties, which facilitates prolonged injections that can be better controlled, along with a more predictable penetration and higher cure rate compared to other agents.[9,10,11]. Transvenous embolization (TVE) is based on thrombosis of the venous side of the fistula, which involves a part of the dural sinus. This procedure would be well tolerated if the pathological dural sinus is arterialized and does not serve as a site of drainage in normal circulation. Large venous sinuses can often be blocked without complications. It can benefit cavernous or transverse sigmoid sinus fistulas, or cranial dAVFs with multiple arterial feeders with a small or tortuous course, for which TAE would be difficult. Overall, TVE has a success rate of 71–87.5%.[8]. Furthermore, TVE should be considered the first-line treatment approach for condylar dAVFs, because it is safe and effective.[12] Catheterization of the cervical venous plexus is classified as a difficult procedure, owing to the tortuous venous route. The Onyx embolic material is recommended for TAE of dAVFs because it is superior to glue or coils, with respect to safety and facilitates a high rate of complete obliteration. Moreover, it is not associated with neurological morbidity or mortality.[13]

CONCLUSION

The diagnosis and treatment of multiple cranial dAVFs remain challenging, despite the rapid advancements in surgical technology and techniques. A multidisciplinary strategy should be

implemented, after a thorough clinical evaluation, aided by innovative pre- and intra-operative imaging techniques. This will increase the amenability of endovascular management for treating these lesions and allow clinicians and patients to weigh treatment risks against the expected clinical course. In our case, a single endovascular treatment session accomplished favorable long-term outcomes for dAVFs.

ABBREVIATIONS

dAVF, dural arteriovenous fistula;
PCC, posterior condylar confluence
TAE, transarterial embolization
TS-SS, transverse sinus-sigmoid sinus
TVE, transvenous embolization
MMA middle meningeal artery
PICA posterior inferior cerebellar artery
SCA superior cerebellar arter

REFERENCES

1. Signorelli F, Gory B, Maduri R, *et al.* Intracranial dural arteriovenous fistulas: a review of current management based on emerging knowledge. *J Neurosurg Sci.* 2015;61(2):193–206. doi:10.23736/s0390-5616.16.03168-4
2. Borden JA, Wu JK, Shucart WA. A proposed classification for spinal and cranial dural arteriovenous fistulous malformations and implications for treatment. *J Neurosurg.* 1995;82(2):166–179. doi:10.3171/jns.1995.82.2.0166
3. Cognard C, Gobin YP, Pierot L, *et al.* Cerebral dural arteriovenous fistulas: clinical and angiographic correlation with a revised classification of venous drainage. *Radiology.* 1995;194(3):671–680. doi:10.1148/radiology.194.3.7862961
4. Shownkeen H, Yoo K, Leonetti J, Origiano TC. Endovascular treatment of transverse-sigmoid sinus dural arteriovenous malformations presenting as pulsatile tinnitus. *Skull Base.* 2001;11(01):013–24. doi:10.1055/s-2001-12782
5. Kiyosue H, Tanoue S, Okahara M, Yamashita M, Nagatomi H, Mori H. Recurrence of dural arteriovenous fistula in another location after selective transvenous coil embolization: report of two cases. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol.* 2002;23:689–692
6. Mendonca N, Santos G, Duro D, Machado E, Goulao A, Santana I. Multiple dural arteriovenous fistulas presenting as rapidly progressive dementia. *Neurologist.* 2012;18(3):130–132. doi:10.1097/nrl.0b013e318251e695
7. Priola SM, Ku JC, Pasarikovski CR, Yang VX, da Costa L. Angioarchitecture of complex cranial dural arteriovenous fistulas: a single centre retrospective review of treatment

- modalities and outcomes. *J Clin Neurosci*. 2020;76:87–99. doi:10.1016/j.jocn.2020.04.037
8. Natarajan SK, Ghodke B, Kim LJ, Hallam DK, Britz GW, Sekhar LN. Multimodality treatment of intracranial dural arteriovenous fistulas in the Onyx era: a single center experience. *World neurosurgery*. 2010;73(4):365–79. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2010.01.009
 9. Maus V, Söderman M, Rodesch G, Kabbasch C, Mpotsaris A. Endovascular treatment of posterior condylar canal dural arteriovenous fistula. *BMJ Case Rep*. 2016;2016:bcr2016012384. doi:10.1136/bcr-2016-012384
 10. Shambanduram SS, Devarajan Sebastian LJ, Jain N, Garg A, Gaikwad SB. Management of a rare case of posterior condylar canal dural arteriovenous fistula presenting with subarachnoid haemorrhage: A case report and review of literature. *Interventional Neuroradiology*. 2018;24(2):206–9. doi:10.1177/1591019917743703
 11. Baharvahdat H, Ooi YC, Kim WJ, Mowla A, Coon AL, Colby GP. Updates in the management of cranial dural arteriovenous fistula. *Stroke Vasc Neurol*. 2020;5(1):50–58. doi:10.1136/svn-2019-000269
 12. Hellstern V, Aguilar-Pérez M, Schob S, et al. Endovascular treatment of dural arteriovenous fistulas of the anterior or posterior condylar vein. *Clin Neuroradiol*. 2019;29(2):341–349. doi:10.1007/s00062-018-0669-1
 13. Maus V, Söderman M, Rodesch G, Kabbasch C, Mpotsaris A. Endovascular treatment of posterior condylar canal dural arteriovenous fistula. *BMJ Case Rep*. 2016;2016:bcr2016012384. doi:10.1136/bcr-2016-012384



Surgical outcome of endonasal transsphenoidal approach for pituitary macroadenoma involving cavernous sinus

Moshiur Rahman¹, Robert Ahmed¹, Khairun Nabi Khan¹,
Riad Habib², Mahbub Hasan³

¹ Bangladesh Medical University, BANGLADESH

² Neurosurgery Department, Enam Medical College, BANGLADESH

³ Department of Neurosurgery, SSMC & MH, BANGLADESH

ABSTRACT

Background: Pituitary macroadenomas with cavernous sinus (CS) invasion pose significant surgical challenges due to anatomical complexity and high risk of complications. The endonasal transsphenoidal approach (ETSA) is a minimally invasive technique that offers direct access to the sellar and parasellar regions.

Objective: This study evaluates the surgical outcomes of ETSA for pituitary macroadenomas with cavernous sinus invasion based on a cohort of 36 patients.

Methods: A retrospective review of 36 patients who underwent ETSA for pituitary macroadenomas with radiological evidence of CS invasion (Knosp grades 2–4) was conducted. Surgical outcomes were assessed in terms of gross total resection (GTR) rates, hormonal remission, and postoperative complications.

Results: GTR was achieved in 61% of patients, with higher rates in Knosp grade 2 tumours (80%). Hormonal remission occurred in 67% of patients with functioning adenomas. Complications included cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) leaks (6%), transient cranial nerve deficits (8%), and diabetes insipidus (5%). No mortality was reported. Table: Clinical Characteristics of Patients Undergoing ETSA for Pituitary Macroadenomas.

Conclusion: The ETSA is a safe and effective approach for managing pituitary macroadenomas involving the CS, particularly for lower-grade tumours. Advanced intraoperative tools and multidisciplinary care improve outcomes.

INTRODUCTION

Pituitary macroadenomas account for approximately 10–15% of intracranial tumors, and 6–10% extend into the cavernous sinus (CS). Tumors invading the CS pose significant challenges, including difficulty achieving gross total resection (GTR) and an increased risk of complications such as cranial nerve deficits and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) leaks [1-3].

The endonasal transsphenoidal approach (ETSA) has become the preferred surgical technique for pituitary tumors due to its minimally invasive nature, allowing direct access to the sellar and parasellar

Keywords

endonasal transsphenoidal,
pituitary macroadenoma,
cavernous sinus



Corresponding author:
Moshiur Rahman

Department of Neurosurgery,
Bangladesh Medical University,
Bangladesh

dr.tutul@yahoo.com

Scan to access the online version



regions. However, the role of ETSA in cases of CS invasion remains debated [4,5].

This study evaluates the surgical outcomes of ETSA for pituitary macroadenomas involving the CS, with a focus on GTR rates, hormonal remission, and complication profiles in a cohort of 36 patients.

METHODS

Study Design

A retrospective cohort study conducted from 2015 to 2023 at private setup where endoscopic set up is there.

Patient Selection

Inclusion criteria:

- Patients with pituitary macroadenomas (>10 mm in size).
- MRI evidence of CS invasion (Knosp grades 2–4).

Exclusion criteria:

- Microadenomas (<10 mm).
- Recurrent tumors.
- Cases treated with a transcranial approach.

Surgical Technique

All surgeries were performed using a binostril endoscopic ETSA with intraoperative neuronavigation. Cavernous sinus exploration was attempted only in tumors with radiological evidence of accessible tumor portions.

Outcomes

1. Primary Outcome: Gross total resection (GTR) rate, as confirmed by postoperative MRI.
2. Secondary Outcomes: Hormonal remission in functioning adenomas, postoperative complications (e.g., CSF leaks, cranial nerve deficits), and recurrence rates.

RESULTS

Demographics and Tumor Characteristics (Table 1):

- Sample size: 36 patients (20 male, 16 female).
- Mean age: 47.3 ± 12.1 years.
- Tumor type: Functioning adenomas (56%), non-functioning (44%).
- Knosp grades: Grade 2 (30%), Grade 3 (45%), Grade 4 (25%).

Surgical Outcomes:

- GTR Rates (Figure 1): Overall: 61%; Knosp grade 2: 80%; grade 3: 65%; grade 4: 30%.

- Hormonal Remission: Achieved in 67% of functioning adenomas, highest in prolactinomas.

Complications:

- CSF leaks: 6% (resolved with lumbar drainage).
- Transient cranial nerve deficits: 8%.
- Diabetes insipidus: 5%.
- No mortality.

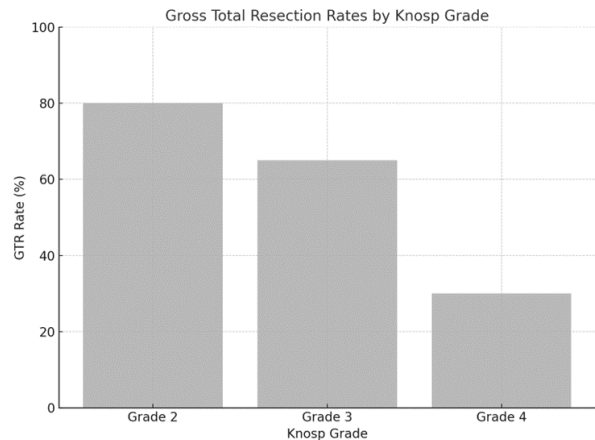


Figure 1. Gross Total Resection Rates by Knosp Grade

Table 1. Patient characteristics with tumor types, grading, resection rate and complications.

Characteristic	Value
Total Patients	36
Gender Distribution	Male: 20 (56%), Female: 16 (44%)
Mean Age (± SD)	47.3 ± 12.1 years
Tumor Type	Functioning: 20 (56%) Non-functioning: 16 (44%)
Knosp Grade Distribution	Grade 2: 11 (30%) Grade 3: 16 (45%) Grade 4: 9 (25%)
Gross Total Resection Rate	Overall: 61% Knosp Grade 2: 80% Knosp Grade 3: 65% Knosp Grade 4: 30%
Hormonal Remission Rate	67% (in functioning adenomas)
Complications	CSF Leaks: 6% Transient Cranial Nerve Deficits: 8% Diabetes Insipidus: 5%
Mortality	0%

DISCUSSION

This study demonstrates that ETSA is a viable surgical option for pituitary macroadenomas with CS invasion, particularly for lower-grade tumors

(Knosp grades 2–3). The GTR rate of 61% aligns with prior studies, while Knosp grade remains a significant predictor of resection success [6-8].

The hormonal remission rate of 67% in functioning adenomas is consistent with expectations, with the highest success in prolactinomas [9-12]. Complication rates, including CSF leaks (6%) and cranial nerve deficits (8%), were comparable to those in larger series, emphasizing the importance of surgical expertise and intraoperative tools [13-18].

Advanced techniques such as neuronavigation, Doppler ultrasound, and intraoperative imaging have contributed to improved outcomes and reduced morbidity [19-21]. Despite these advances, tumors with Knosp grade 4 invasion remain difficult to manage due to their extensive involvement of the CS [22-24].

Future studies should explore adjunct therapies, such as stereotactic radiosurgery, for residual or recurrent tumors [25,26].

CONCLUSION

The ETSA provides a safe and effective approach for managing pituitary macroadenomas involving the CS, particularly for Knosp grade 2–3 tumors. Multidisciplinary care and advanced intraoperative techniques are essential to optimizing outcomes.

REFERENCES

- Micko, Alexander S G et al. "Invasion of the cavernous sinus space in pituitary adenomas: endoscopic verification and its correlation with an MRI-based classification." *Journal of neurosurgery* vol. 122,4 (2015): 803-11. doi:10.3171/2014.12.JNS141083
- Cappabianca, Paolo et al. "Endoscopic endonasal surgery for pituitary adenomas." *World neurosurgery* vol. 82,6 Suppl (2014): S3-11. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2014.07.019
- Rahimli, Tural et al. "Endoscopic Endonasal Approach to Multilobular Giant Pituitary Adenoma with Cavernous Sinus Invasion and Petroclival Extension." *World neurosurgery* vol. 147 (2021): 128-129. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2020.11.055
- Yang, FuMing et al. "Pituitary adenoma with cavernous sinus compartment penetration and intracranial extension: surgical anatomy, approach, and outcomes." *Frontiers in oncology* vol. 13 1169224. 18 May. 2023, doi:10.3389/fonc.2023.1169224
- de Macêdo Filho, Leonardo J M et al. "Endoscopic Endonasal Resection of the Medial Wall of the Cavernous Sinus and Its Impact on Outcomes of Pituitary Surgery: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis." *Brain sciences* vol. 12,10 1354. 6 Oct. 2022, doi:10.3390/brainsci12101354
- Ceylan, Savas et al. "Extension Pathways of Pituitary Adenomas with Cavernous Sinus Involvement and Its Surgical Approaches." *World neurosurgery* vol. 127 (2019): e986-e995. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2019.04.013
- Micko, Alexander S G et al. "Invasion of the cavernous sinus space in pituitary adenomas: endoscopic verification and its correlation with an MRI-based classification." *Journal of neurosurgery* vol. 122,4 (2015): 803-11. doi:10.3171/2014.12.JNS141083
- Baker, Cordell et al. "Resection of Pituitary Tumor with Lateral Extension to the Temporal Fossa: The Toothpaste Extrusion Technique." *Cureus* vol. 11,10 e5953. 21 Oct. 2019, doi:10.7759/cureus.5953
- Park, Jung et al. "Anterior-posterior diameter is a key driver of resectability and complications for pituitary adenomas with suprasellar extension in endoscopic transsphenoidal surgery." *Pituitary* vol. 26,5 (2023): 629-641. doi:10.1007/s11102-023-01354-z
- Ceylan, Savas et al. "A new endoscopic surgical classification and invasion criteria for pituitary adenomas involving the cavernous sinus." *Turkish neurosurgery* vol. 21,3 (2011): 330-9. doi:10.5137/1019-5149.JTN.4149-11.0
- Rahman, Md Moshiur, et al. "Surgical Outcome of Endoscopic Endonasal Surgery for Non-Functional Pituitary Adenoma." *International Journal of Medical Research Professionals*, vol. 4, no. 5, Sept. 2018, pp. 168–172. DOI:10.21276/ijmrp.2018.4.5.039.
- Rahman, Moshiur, Ezequiel Garcia-Ballestas, and Luis Rafael Moscote-Salazar. "Safety and efficacy of mini doppler in recurrent pituitary tumours: Report of 12 cases." *Romanian Neurosurgery*, vol. 34, no. 1, 2020, pp. 336–342. DOI: 10.33962/roneuro-2020-051.
- Rahman, Md. Moshiur, S.I.M. Khairun Nabi Khan, Robert Ahmed Khan, Mainul Haque Sarker, and Md. Raziul Haque. "CSF Leak in Rathke's Cleft Cyst and its Management." *Journal of Clinical Case Studies in Surgery*, vol. 1, 2021, pp. 1–2. SciForce Publications, <https://jccs.sciforce.org/index.php/JCCS/article/download/21/29>.
- Al-Salihi, Mohammed Maan, et al. "Optic neuritis concomitant with pituitary macroadenoma in a patient with active COVID-19 infection: A case report." *International Journal of Surgery Open*, vol. 35, Sept. 2021, p. 100390. Elsevier, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijso.2021.100390>.
- Al-Salihi, Mohammed Maan et al. "A rare case of pituitary adenoma-related hyperprolactinemia due to mass effect on infundibular stalk-Case report." *International journal of surgery case reports* vol. 107 (2023): 108348. doi:10.1016/j.ijscr.2023.108348
- Briceno, Vanessa et al. "Efficacy of transsphenoidal surgery in achieving biochemical cure of growth hormone-secreting pituitary adenomas among patients with cavernous sinus invasion: a systematic review and

- meta-analysis." *Neurological research* vol. 39,5 (2017): 387-398. doi:10.1080/01616412.2017.1296653
17. Park, Hun Ho et al. "Outcomes of Aggressive Surgical Resection in Growth Hormone-Secreting Pituitary Adenomas with Cavernous Sinus Invasion." *World neurosurgery* vol. 117 (2018): e280-e289. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2018.06.012
 18. Koutourousiou, Maria et al. "Endoscopic Endonasal Surgery for Tumors of the Cavernous Sinus: A Series of 234 Patients." *World neurosurgery* vol. 103 (2017): 713-732. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2017.04.096
 19. Zhang, Qihang et al. "Direct Transcavernous Sinus Approach for Endoscopic Endonasal Resection of Intracavernous Sinus Tumors." *World neurosurgery* vol. 128 (2019): e478-e487. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2019.04.182
 20. Rahimli, Tural et al. "Endoscopic Endonasal Approach to Giant Pituitary Adenomas: Surgical Outcomes and Review of the Literature." *World neurosurgery* vol. 149 (2021): e1043-e1055. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2021.01.019
 21. Yano, Shigetoshi et al. "Efficacy and Complications of Endoscopic Skull Base Surgery for Giant Pituitary Adenomas." *World neurosurgery* vol. 99 (2017): 533-542. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2016.12.068
 22. Juraschka, Kyle et al. "Endoscopic endonasal transsphenoidal approach to large and giant pituitary adenomas: institutional experience and predictors of extent of resection." *Journal of neurosurgery* vol. 121,1 (2014): 75-83. doi:10.3171/2014.3.JNS131679
 23. Do, Hyunwoo et al. "Extent of Resection, Visual, and Endocrinologic Outcomes for Endoscopic Endonasal Surgery for Recurrent Pituitary Adenomas." *World neurosurgery* vol. 102 (2017): 35-41. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2017.02.131
 24. Negm, Hazem M et al. "Reoperative endoscopic endonasal surgery for residual or recurrent pituitary adenomas." *Journal of neurosurgery* vol. 127,2 (2017): 397-408. doi:10.3171/2016.8.JNS152709
 25. Esquenazi, Yoshua et al. "Endoscopic Endonasal Versus Microscopic Transsphenoidal Surgery for Recurrent and/or Residual Pituitary Adenomas." *World neurosurgery* vol. 101 (2017): 186-195. doi:10.1016/j.wneu.2017.01.110
 26. Hlaváč, Michal et al. "Ten years' experience with intraoperative MRI-assisted transsphenoidal pituitary surgery." *Neurosurgical focus* vol. 48,6 (2020): E14. doi:10.3171/2020.3.FOCUS2072.



Subperiosteal drain versus subdural drain in chronic and subacute subdural hematoma burr-hole evacuation. A comparative study (local experience)

Mohamed Farouk Elsherif¹, Ahmed M. Naser²,
Hanee Ali¹

¹ Lecturer of Neurosurgery, Faculty of Medicine, Mansoura University, EGYPT

² Assistant Lecturer of Neurosurgery, Mansoura University Hospitals, EGYPT

ABSTRACT

Background: Chronic subdural hematoma (cSDH) is one of the most prevalent neurosurgical conditions, with burr-hole drainage being the standard surgical procedure. While subdural drain (SDD) insertion reduces recurrence rates, subperiosteal drain (SPD) placement has shown comparable recurrence rates with fewer complications.

Objective: To compare the outcomes of SPD and SDD in chronic and subacute subdural hematoma burr-hole evacuation.

Methods: A prospective, randomised study was conducted on 200 patients admitted to the Neurosurgery Department at Mansoura University Hospitals. Patients were allocated into two equal groups: SPD (n=100) and SDD (n=100). Outcomes measured included recurrence rate, infection, seizures, mortality, parenchymal injury, and new neurological deficits.

Results: The recurrence rate was significantly higher in the SDD group (14%) compared to the SPD group (4%). Infection rates were 6% (SDD) and 4% (SPD), seizures occurred in 10% (SDD) and 4% (SPD), mortality was 4% (SDD) and 2% (SPD), and parenchymal injury was observed only in the SDD group (4%). New neurological deficits were noted in 10% (SDD) and 6% (SPD) of cases.

Conclusion: SPD is superior to SDD in terms of recurrence rate, incidence of seizures, parenchymal injury, and new neurological deficits. Although infection and mortality rates were lower with SPD, the difference was not statistically significant.

INTRODUCTION

Chronic subdural hematoma (CSDH) is characterized by liquefied hematoma in the subdural space, often presenting as a hypodense or isodense crescentic collection on CT scans [1]. The elderly are most affected, with incidence rates ranging from 1.7 to 21 per 100,000 people annually [2]. Symptoms vary from headache and confusion to focal neurological deficits [3].

Keywords

chronic subdural hematoma,
subdural drain,
subperiosteal drain,
burr-hole evacuation



Corresponding author:
Ahmed M. Naser

Mansoura University
Hospitals, Egypt

naser_nov@mans.edu.eg

Scan to access the online version



Burr-hole evacuation remains the preferred surgical technique, with postoperative drainage improving outcomes [4]. The choice between subdural (SDD) and subperiosteal drains (SPD) is contentious, with recent studies favoring SPD for its minimally invasive nature [5-9]. This study compares the efficacy and complications of SPD and SDD in a single-center experience.

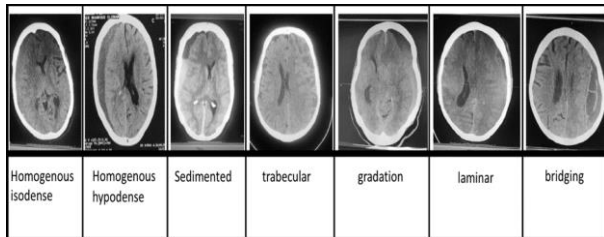


Figure 1. Types of chronic and subacute subdural hematoma in non-contrast CT brain.

PATIENTS AND METHODS

Study Design

A prospective, randomized study was conducted at Mansoura University Hospitals, including 200 patients (100 SPD, 100 SDD) with CSDH or subacute SDH.

Inclusion Criteria

- Adults >18 years.
- Hematoma size ≥ 10 mm or midline shift ≥ 5 mm.
- Focal neurological deficit or GCS ≤ 14 .

Exclusion Criteria

- Acute subdural hematoma.
- Previous burr-hole evacuation for CSDH.

Surgical Procedure

- Patients were positioned supinely under general anesthesia.
- Two burr holes (frontal and parietal) were drilled, followed by hematoma evacuation.
- Drains (SPD or SDD) were placed and connected to a ventriculostomy bag.
- Postoperative care included antibiotics, antiepileptics, and supine positioning for 24 hours.

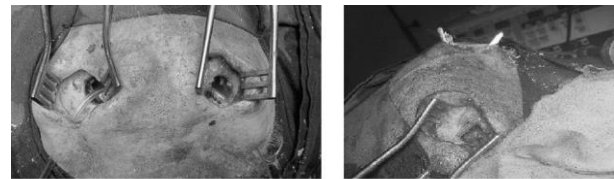
Outcome Measures

- Recurrence rate.
- Infection, seizures, mortality.

- Parenchymal injury and new neurological deficits.

Statistical Analysis

Data were analyzed using SPSS v26. Qualitative data were compared using Chi-Square and Fisher's exact tests ($p \leq 0.05$).



two subdural drains

subperiosteal drain

RESULTS

As regard recurrence rate between studied groups, it was 14(14%) in SD group while it was 4(4%) in SP group. As regard rate of infection between studied groups it was 6(6%) in SD group while it was 4(4%) in SP group.

As regard incidence of seizures between studied groups it was 10(10%) in SD group while it was 4(4%) in SP group. As regard mortality rate between studied groups, it was 4(4%) in SD group while it was 2(2%) in SP group.

As regard incidence of parenchymal injury between studied groups it was 4(4%) in SD group while there was no parenchymal injury in SP group. As regard incidence of new neurological deficits between studied groups there was deterioration in 10(10%) in SD group while there was deterioration in 6(6%) in SP group.

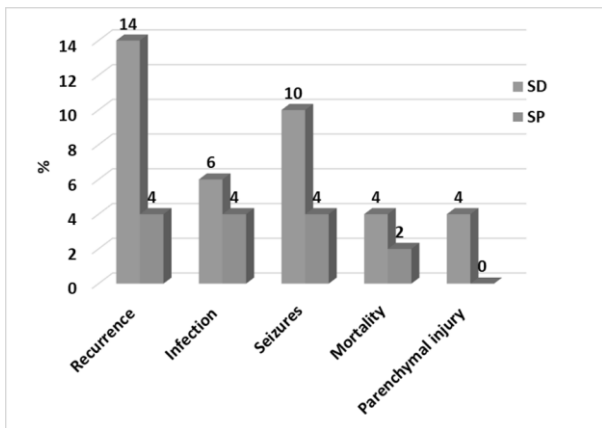
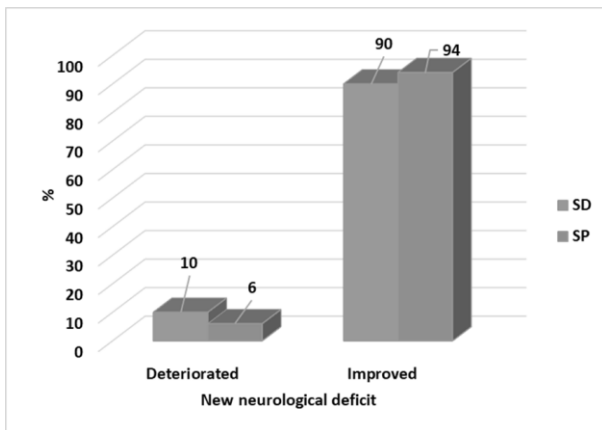
All the outcomes were comparable between the two groups except for the recurrence rate that was significantly higher in the SD group.

Table 1. Comparison of outcome among studied groups

	SD N=100(%)	SP N=100(%)	Test of significance
Recurrence			
-ve	86(86.0)	96(96.0)	$\chi^2=6.11$ P=0.013*
+ve	14(14.0)	4(4.0)	
Infection			
-ve	94(94.0)	96(96.0)	$\chi^2=0.421$ P=0.516
+ve	6(6.0)	4(4.0)	
Seizures			
-ve	90(90.0)	96(96.0)	$\chi^2=2.76$ P=0.096
+ve	10(10.0)	4(4.0)	
Mortality			
-ve	96(96.0)	98(98.0)	FET =0.687 P=0.683
+ve	4(4.0)	2(2.0)	

Parenchymal injury	96(96.0)	100(100.0)	FET=4.08 p=0.121
No	4(4.0)	0	
Yes			
New neurological deficit	10(10.0)	6(6.0)	$\chi^2=1.08$ P=0.297
Deteriorated	90(90.0)	94(94.0)	
Improved			

χ^2 =Chi-Square test, FET: Fisher exact test *: Statistically significant



DISCUSSION

CSDH is a prevalent disorder in neurosurgical practice. Surgical therapy is necessary for people who exhibit symptoms. Level I research suggests that removing burr holes and installing drains can significantly lower the recurrence rate [10, 11]. According to an international study of surgeons' practices worldwide, the most popular approach for drain insertion was SDD placement (50%), whereas 27% of respondents utilized the SPD and 23% used an SDD predominantly and SPD otherwise [12]. The current study aims to compare the effectiveness of

two strategies using our own single-center experience.

Due to its substantial influence on the prognosis of CSDH, the key outcome chosen was the postoperative recurrence rate [13-15].

Our results showed that SPD group has statistically better results than SDD in terms of recurrence. In accordance to our results, Soleman et al. showed that recurrence rate was lower in the SPD group (8.33%) than in the SDD group (12%) [16]

Zhang et al. (11 and 13%) [12], Chih et al. (7 and 10%) [17] and Oral et al. (6 and 8%) [18] did not reveal a noteworthy variation in recurrence rates, whereas Kaliaperumal et al.'s investigation revealed no recurrences at all [19]. On the other hand, Häni et al. (24 and 22%) [20], Glancz et al. (9 and 8%) [21] and Ishfaq (13 and 10%) [22] revealed that the SDD group experienced fewer recurrences than the SPD group; however, none of these investigations found statistical significance.

A high death rate, poor prognosis, and recurrence are all caused by significant volumes of remaining hematoma. The dura and the subdural membrane were suggested to be involved to initiating an inflammatory response that yields the inflammatory exudates. This subsequently leads to hematoma formation and progression. The postoperative drainage when analyzed was shown to contain increased levels of fibrin degradation products, plasminogen activator, kallikrein, interleukin-6, platelet-activating factor, fibroblast growth factor and vascular endothelial growth. These factors are supposed to be responsible for recurrence of the hematoma [23, 24].

In our study, the risk of seizures and infection was higher in the SDD group, yet it showed no statistically significant difference when compared to SPD group.

This was consistent with the findings of a previous meta-analysis that found no discernible link between the frequency of epilepsy and postoperative infection [6].

The difference was significant in favor of the SPD as shown by Soleman and his colleagues, where the SPD group showed significantly lower rates of surgical infections (P = .0406) [16].

In previous investigations, neither group's participants experienced surgical site infections or post-operative seizures [7, 17].

The brain insult was suggested to be responsible for development of post-traumatic epilepsy. However, it didn't match the findings where the SDD technique is associated with more injury to the parenchyma, but the rate of seizure was comparable between the two techniques [25]. This theory should be furtherly tested in subsequent studies.

It is theoretically possible that the contact from the drainage increases the likelihood of CNS infection in the SDD group. Overall infection rates were modest in all investigations, however, and SPD and SDD did not significantly differ from one another. Most likely, using antibiotics appropriately is enough to lower the risk of infection. However, because SDD insertion is more challenging than SPD, the frequency of superficial infections was shown to be greater in the SDD group [16].

As regard incidence of new neurological deficits between studied groups there was deterioration in 10 (10%) in SD group while there was deterioration in 6 (6%) in SP group.

This was in contrast to Pranata et al.'s findings, which demonstrated that parenchymal damage or new neurological impairments were substantially smaller (almost fourfold) in SPD than in SDD [26]. Compared to SPD, SDD is unquestionably more invasive and more likely to result in parenchymal damage.

In our study, mortality rate showed no statistically significant difference between two studied groups. This was in accordance with many previous studies. The mortality rate reported by Xie et al. was of 3.7 and 3.8% [27] and that reported by Ding et al. was 4.8% and 4.5% [28] while Pranata et al. showed that the mortality rate was 15.7% and 9.4% [26] in SPD and SDD respectively.

LIMITATIONS

Short period of follow up and a smaller number of cases limited our detailed assessment of various parameters in our study. surgeon experience may influence outcomes. Larger studies with longer period of follow up are mandatory to make more concise conclusions

CONCLUSION

SP drain is better than SD drain as regard recurrence rate, incidence of seizures, incidence of parenchymal injury and incidence of new

neurological deficits also it was better than SD drain as regard rate of infection and mortality rate with no statistically significant difference between two studied groups.

REFERENCES

1. Nouri A, Gondar R, Schaller K, Meling T. Chronic Subdural Hematoma (cSDH): A review of the current state of the art. *Brain and Spine*. 2021;1:100300.
2. Lin M-S. Subdural lesions linking additional intracranial spaces and chronic subdural hematomas: a narrative review with mutual correlation and possible mechanisms behind high recurrence. *Diagnostics*. 2023;13(2):235.
3. Baykal D, Gündoğdu EB. Comparison of the Results of Different Surgical Techniques in the Treatment of Chronic Subdural Hematoma in a Training and Research Hospital. *Archives of Current Medical Research*. 2024;5(3):105-10.
4. Laldjising ERA, Cornelissen FMG, Gadraj PS. Practice variation in the conservative and surgical treatment of chronic subdural hematoma. *Clinical neurology and neurosurgery*. 2020;195:105899.
5. Peng D, Zhu Y. External drains versus no drains after burr-hole evacuation for the treatment of chronic subdural haematoma in adults. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*. 2016;2016(8):CD011402.
6. Chen C, Xiong Y, Huang X, Guo X, Kang X, Zhou J, Pan Z, Zheng H, Zheng S, Wang L. Subperiosteal/subgaleal drainage vs. subdural drainage for chronic subdural hematoma: A meta-analysis of postoperative outcomes. *PLoS One*. 2023;18(8):e0288872.
7. Gupta S. A comparison of subperiosteal vs subdural drainage in the treatment of chronic subdural haemorrhage. *Romanian Neurosurgery*. 2024;341-7.
8. Chatzidakis S, Bakiri ZM, Faropoulos K, Fotakopoulos G, Georgakopoulou VE, Trakas N, Sklapani P, Spandidos DA, Yiallouris A, Papadopoulos D. Comparison of surgical techniques for the treatment of chronic subdural hematomas: A single-center case series. *Experimental and Therapeutic Medicine*. 2024;28(2):329.
9. Karamani L, Januzi D, Eckard N, Senft C, Baumgarten P. Case Report: Subgaleal drainage removal results in a fatal complication after burr-hole evacuation of chronic subdural hematoma. *Frontiers in Surgery*. 2025;12:1533629.
10. Ivamoto HS, Lemos Jr HP, Atallah AN. Surgical treatments for chronic subdural hematomas: a comprehensive systematic review. *World neurosurgery*. 2016;86:399-418.
11. Belkhair S, Pickett G. One versus double burr holes for treating chronic subdural hematoma meta-analysis. *Canadian journal of neurological sciences*. 2013;40(1):56-60.
12. Zhang JJY, Wang S, Foo ASC, Yang M, Quah BL, Sun IS, Ng ZX, Teo K, Pang BC, Yang EW. Outcomes of subdural versus subperiosteal drain after burr-hole evacuation of

- chronic subdural hematoma: a multicenter cohort study. *World neurosurgery*. 2019;131:e392-e401.
13. Lutz K, Kamenova M, Schaedelin S, Guzman R, Mariani L, Fandino J, Soleman J. Time to and possible risk factors for recurrence after burr-hole drainage of chronic subdural hematoma: a subanalysis of the cSDH-drain randomized controlled trial. *World neurosurgery*. 2019;132:e283-e9.
 14. Abdullah HM, Dakurah T, Akoto H, Abaidoo B, Dakubo JCB, Yawson AE, Wepeba G, Bankah P, Boatey J, Ametefe M. Predictors of recurrence of chronic subdural haematoma in a cohort study of patients presenting in a sub-Saharan African teaching hospital. *BMC neurology*. 2022;22(1):346.
 15. Grønhoj MH, Jensen TSR, Sindby AK, Miscov R, Hundsholt T, Debrabant B, Bjarkam CR, Bergholt B, Fugleholm K, Poulsen FR. Postoperative drainage for 6, 12, or 24 h after burr-hole evacuation of chronic subdural hematoma in symptomatic patients (DRAIN-TIME 2): study protocol for a nationwide randomized controlled trial. *Trials*. 2022;23(1):213.
 16. Soleman J, Lutz K, Schaedelin S, Kamenova M, Guzman R, Mariani L, Fandino J. Subperiosteal vs subdural drain after burr-hole drainage of chronic subdural hematoma: a randomized clinical trial (cSDH-Drain-Trial). *Neurosurgery*. 2019;85(5):E825-E34.
 17. Chih ANW, Hieng AWS, Rahman NAA, Abdullah JM. Subperiosteal drainage versus subdural drainage in the management of chronic subdural hematoma (a comparative study). *The Malaysian journal of medical sciences: MJMS*. 2017;24(1):21.
 18. Oral S, Borklu RE, Kucuk A, Ulutabanca H, Selçuklu A. Comparison of subgaleal and subdural closed drainage system in the surgical treatment of chronic subdural hematoma. *Northern Clinics of İstanbul*. 2015;2(2):115.
 19. Kaliaperumal C, Khalil A, Fenton E, Okafo U, Kaar G, O'Sullivan M, Marks C. A prospective randomised study to compare the utility and outcomes of subdural and subperiosteal drains for the treatment of chronic subdural haematoma. *Acta neurochirurgica*. 2012;154:2083-9.
 20. Häni L, Vulcu S, Branca M, Fung C, Z'Graggen WJ, Murek M, Raabe A, Beck J, Schucht P. Subdural versus subgaleal drainage for chronic subdural hematomas: a post hoc analysis of the TOSCAN trial. *Journal of neurosurgery*. 2019;133(4):1147-55.
 21. Glancz LJ, Poon MTC, Coulter IC, Hutchinson PJ, Kolias AG, Brennan PM, British Neurosurgical Trainee Research C. Does drain position and duration influence outcomes in patients undergoing burr-hole evacuation of chronic subdural hematoma? Lessons from a UK multicenter prospective cohort study. *Neurosurgery*. 2019;85(4):486-93.
 22. Ishfaq A. Outcome in chronic subdural hematoma after subdural vs. subgaleal drain. *Journal of the College of Physicians and Surgeons Pakistan*. 2017;27(7):419-23.
 23. Hong H-J, Kim Y-J, Yi H-J, Ko Y, Oh S-J, Kim J-M. Role of angiogenic growth factors and inflammatory cytokine on recurrence of chronic subdural hematoma. *Surgical neurology*. 2009;71(2):161-5.
 24. Kalamatianos T, Stavrinou LC, Koutsarnakis C, Psachoulia C, Sakas DE, Stranjalis G. PlGF and sVEGFR-1 in chronic subdural hematoma: implications for hematoma development. *Journal of neurosurgery*. 2013;118(2):353-7.
 25. Lucke-Wold BP, Nguyen L, Turner RC, Logsdon AF, Chen Y-W, Smith KE, Huber JD, Matsumoto R, Rosen CL, Tucker ES. Traumatic brain injury and epilepsy: underlying mechanisms leading to seizure. *Seizure*. 2015;33:13-23.
 26. Pranata R, Deka H, July J. Subperiosteal versus subdural drainage after burr hole evacuation of chronic subdural hematoma: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Acta neurochirurgica*. 2020;162:489-98.
 27. Xie Y, Lu Q, Lenahan C, Yang S, Zhou D, Qi X. A comparison of subperiosteal or subgaleal drainage with subdural drainage on the outcomes of chronic subdural hematoma: a meta-analysis. *World neurosurgery*. 2020;135:e723-e30.
 28. Ding H, Liu S, Quan X, Liao S, Liu L. Subperiosteal versus subdural drain after burr hole drainage for chronic subdural hematomas: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *World neurosurgery*. 2020;136:90-100.



Prognostic value of traumatic brainstem injury in early computed tomography in paediatric population

Mitrajit Sharma, Chhitij Srivastava, Awdhesh Kumar Yadav,
Aman Singh, Aanchal Datta

King George's Medical University, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, INDIA

ABSTRACT

Introduction: In India, children aged <16 years constitute 35% of the total population and contribute to 20–30% of all head injuries. Prognostication of severe TBI in children based on early imaging and biomarkers has been universally challenging. The Marshall, Rotterdam, Stockholm, and Helsinki CT scores were developed to use acute head CT images to predict mortality at 6 months. Notably, none include criteria related to traumatic brainstem injury (BSI). The objective of this study was to compare the long-term outcome of pediatric patients with BSI identified on CT, along with an effort to classify BSI based on lesion volume, lesion location, presence of subarachnoid hemorrhage (SAH) and intraventricular hemorrhage (IVH) and how, the presence of these subset of injuries affect the outcome.

Methods: A retrospective analysis of pediatric patients presenting with TBI was undertaken from 2019 to 2023. CT scans were reviewed for brainstem lesions and, when present, characterised by location, size, and type (traumatic axonal injury (TAI), contusion, and duret haemorrhage). Clinical, demographic, and outcome data were then compared with the type of lesion, position of lesion, lesion volume, presence/absence of SAH and IVH.

Results: We found that lesion volume of more than 1 cm³ is associated with a poorer GOSE score ($p < 0.001$). Similarly, lesions spanning both anterior and posterior quadrant are associated with poor outcome (GOSE: 3.4 +₋ STD 2.9). We also found significant correlation with presence of SAH and IVH related to a poorer outcome ($p < 0.001$).

Conclusion: Early evidence from the current study suggests that certain TBI patients with BSI can have positive outcomes. BSI can further be classified into TAI, duret and brainstem contusions, each with variable outcome. Brainstem lesions with volume of >1 ml have been found to have a poorer outcome. Similarly, lesions spanning both quadrants tend to have a worse prognosis. Although there was no significant difference in outcome when compared with BSI – cases. These findings suggest of patients with brainstem injuries may exist with divergent recovery potential after TBI.

INTRODUCTION

Trauma remains one of the most common causes of death in all age groups, but this is especially true in the pediatric population. Traumatic injuries are the leading cause of death and a major cause

Keywords

traumatic brainstem injury,
paediatric population



Corresponding author:
Mitrajit Sharma

King George's Medical University,
Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India

mitrajitsurgery@gmail.com

Scan to access the online version



of disability among children. [1,2] Greater than 45% of deaths in children aged 1–14 years in the United States are secondary to trauma. [3] However, predicting, in the early phase, the long-term neurologic outcome in head injury children is still a challenge. In the 1990s, Sharples *et al.* [4] found that with adequate management, prompt and accurate assessment, and early initiation of critical care is of crucial importance and has been shown to decrease mortality by almost 30%. Secondary brain lesions from systemic origin contribute to worsening of primary brain lesion. Hypoxia and hypotension are major sources of secondary brain lesions that worsen outcome. The deleterious influence of uncontrolled secondary brain insults of systemic origin must also be considered when trying to define predictive factors of outcome. [5]

For TBI triage, nonenhanced computed tomography (CT) is still an essential technique when used in conjunction with the neurological assessment. CT scans can be performed quickly and are very sensitive for injuries that need urgent care or neurosurgical intervention. [6] CT provides sufficient sensitivity to identify fractures, contusions, mass effects, and acute, potentially fatal cerebral hemorrhages. For these reasons, nonenhanced head CT is a class I recommendation for patients with moderate to severe TBI. [7] Acute head CT images were used to generate the Marshall, Rotterdam, Stockholm, and Helsinki CT scores, which were designed to predict outcome at six months [8]. Although these classification systems have become increasingly valuable in their contribution to predicting outcome, they remain imperfect and notably, none include criteria related to traumatic brainstem injury (BSI).

The paucity of existing studies utilizing traumatic brain stem injury (BSI) on computed tomography (CT) as an outcome predictor could be attributed to CT's lower sensitivity in identifying these lesions in contrast to magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) [9, 10]. Even after adjusting for other clinical, demographic, and imaging variables, a number of studies show that adding brainstem lesions to models improves prognosis accuracy [11, 12]. Previously thought to herald a catastrophic neurologic prognosis, research has shown that individuals with brainstem TAI have outperformed expectations in terms of their outcomes [13, 14]. Despite ubiquitous use of CT imaging in the acute

TBI, ongoing efforts to refine prognostic tools based on head CT and increasing evidence that traumatic BSI on MRI is associated with more variable outcomes than previously assumed, minimal data are available that relate acute traumatic BSI on CT to long-term functional outcome. Moreover, no study has been done yet to analyze the impact of BSI in pediatric population and how the presentation of these cases and the lesion determine the outcome. Hence the need of the hour was to undertake a study solely dedicated to pediatric head injury, to assess the long-term outcome with BSI identified on CT brain and devise a classification to prognosticate such cases. Along with it we wanted to compare the outcome with that of patients with similar TBI injury but without BSI in an effort to identify subsets of patients with divergent probabilities of functional recovery.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

A retrospective study was performed on pediatric patients, less than 16 years of age who presented to Trauma Centre, King George's Medical University, Lucknow, India, with intracranial injuries between January 2019 to December 2023. Patients were included if there was any evidence of cranial injury on the basis of imaging findings warranting admission in trauma centre. Patients with polytrauma was excluded from the study. Data collected and recorded included the patient's age, gender, mechanism of injury, systolic blood pressure, and arterial blood oxygenation levels. In addition, Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) score, injury description, and in hospital mortality were recorded. The type of neurological injury was determined based on the results of initial CT scans. Hypotension was defined as a blood pressure that for >5 min was below the 5th percentile for age. Hypoxia was defined as PaO₂ less than 80 mm Hg at ABG on presentation to emergency department.

874 cases of pediatric head injury were identified, of which 354 were excluded because they underwent operative intervention. 520 cases were managed conservatively. Of the 520 patients, 19 were identified to have brainstem lesions (BSI+). From the remaining 501 patients with TBI, we matched each patient with BSI+ by age, sex, and admission Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) score to patients with TBI without brainstem lesions (BSI-). Nineteen of the patients with BSI+ were matched

exactly on all three factors, staying within the same severity range (moderate or severe). Matching on admission GCS score was done to ensure comparable levels of brain injury severity in consideration of long-term outcome as the fairest possible way to investigate any unique contribution of brainstem lesions. In total, 38 pediatric patients with TBI, 19 with BSI+ and 19 with BSI-, were used for the analysis in this study. The primary outcome of interest was observed GOSE score. Favorable GOSE scores were defined as 5 to 8, and unfavorable scores were 1 to 3 (lower severe disability).

CT IMAGING

The earliest head CT of interpretable quality from within 48 hours of recorded injury was selected for detailed qualitative and quantitative analysis. CT scans with brainstem lesions were again further characterized. All pathoanatomic TBI lesions were demarcated, measured, and recorded. A suspected lesion was only recorded and used for analysis if it (1) appeared qualitatively to represent hemorrhage over other hyperdense elements, such as bone in the skull base, artifact, etc.; (2) had at least three contiguous pixels with Hounsfield unit measurements equal to or greater than the measured average Hounsfield units parallel to the tuberculum sellae-occipital protuberance line.

BSI+ lesions were analyzed by volume, location and lesion subtype (TAI, contusion, or Duret) (Figure 1).

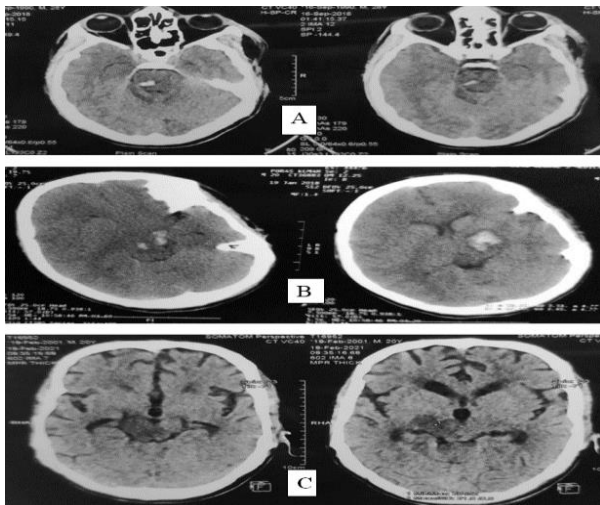


Figure 1. Subsets of BSI+ cohort. **A.** Small, isolated hemorrhagic lesions without associated mass effect or edema most consistent with traumatic axonal injury (TAI). **B.** Larger

petechial hemorrhagic lesion with associated edema consistent with brainstem contusion. **C.** Dusky intervening nonhemorrhagic parenchyma consistent with Duret hemorrhage.

Separation of lesions into location by specific brainstem structures was not possible because of bony artifact and low tissue resolution. To improve statistical confidence, location delimitation was limited to anterior and posterior. Lesions were classified as anterior if the majority of the measured volume was situated anterior to a lateral line drawn perpendicular to the anterior-posterior midpoint of involved brainstem structures on relevant axial CT cuts. Patients with BSI+ were then divided into groups based on those with only one or more posterior, those with only one or more anterior, and those with at least one brainstem lesion in both the anterior and posterior halves of the brainstem. (Figure 2)



Figure 2. Axial head computed tomography (CT) slice demonstrating right pontine traumatic brainstem injury. The green line drawn perpendicular to each other divide the brainstem into 4 quadrants, where we consider anterior, posterior or lesion spanning both the anterior and posterior.

The association between lesion volume and outcome was analyzed by grouping BSI+ lesions above and below a cutoff point of 1 ml (1 cm³), whereas lesion type was considered as either TAI, Duret and contusion. For lesion volume, this cutoff appeared to best segment lesions resulting from microscopic versus macroscopic mechanisms (i.e., isolated TAI versus arterial injury, venous stasis hemorrhage, etc.). Larger, diffuse hemorrhagic lesions of at least 1 ml in size were compared with

those with all lesions less than 1 ml with regard to GOSE scores.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

The distribution of patients with BSI+ and BSI- within subgroups of variables was analyzed using Fisher's exact and Mann-Whitney U-tests, as appropriate. The difference between long-term GOSE scores among groups in variables of interest was analyzed using Mann-Whitney and Spearman correlation, as appropriate. Similarly, bivariate differences in long-term GOSE scores among different subtypes of BSI+ were analyzed using Mann-Whitney and Spearman

correlation, as appropriate. Significance tests in all bivariate analysis were conducted without assumptions about underlying distributions. Given the small sample size, multivariate regression analysis was conducted with exact logistic regression and was limited to no more than three parameters.

RESULTS

Nineteen patients with BSI+ and 19 patients with BSI- were evaluated. The mean age for all patients was 11.05 years (standard deviation 3.17). Of 38 total patients, 31 patients evaluated were men (81.6%) and 7 were women (18.4%).

Table 1. Comparison of the distribution of patients with and without BSI

		Groups						P value
		Bsi +		Bsi -		Total		
		N	%	N	%	N	%	
Age	5-10 years	5	26.3%	7	36.8%	12	31.5%	.485
	11-15 years	14	73.7%	12	63.2%	26	68.4%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Sex	Male	16	84.2%	15	78.9%	31	81.6%	0.675
	Female	3	15.8%	4	21.1%	7	18.4%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Loc	Present	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	1.000
	Absent	0	.0%	0	.0%	0	.0%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Seizure	Present	3	15.8%	3	15.8%	6	15.8%	1.000
	Absent	16	84.2%	16	84.2%	32	84.2%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Ent bleed	Present	2	10.5%	2	10.5%	4	10.5%	1.000
	Absent	17	89.5%	17	89.5%	34	89.5%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Vomiting	Present	1	5.3%	1	5.3%	2	5.3%	1.000
	Absent	18	94.7%	18	94.7%	36	94.7%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Type of head injury	Moderate	5	26.3%	7	36.8%	12	31.6%	0.485
	Severe	14	73.7%	12	63.2%	26	68.4%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Hypoxia	Present	12	63.2%	16	84.2 %	28	73.6%	0.14
	Absent	7	36.8%	3	15.8%	10	26.3%	

	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Hypotension	Present	5	26.3%	5	26.3%	10	26.3%	1.000
	Absent	14	73.7%	14	73.7%	28	73.7%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Hemoglobin	< 9 gm/dl	6	31.6%	4	21.1%	10	26.3%	0.461
	> 9 gm/dl	13	68.4%	15	78.9%	28	73.7%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	
Hematocrit	<21	3	15.8%	5	15.8%	8	15.8%	0.426
	>21	16	84.2%	14	73.7%	30	78.9%	
	Total	19	100.0%	19	100.0%	38	100.0%	

Statistical comparison by Fisher's exact/ Mann-Whitney U-tests as appropriate.

Table 2. Outcome analysis between the two groups

	Group						P value
	Bsi positive		Bsi negative		Total		
	Mean	Sd	Mean	Sd	Mean	Sd	
Length of stay	7.00	3.40	5.53	2.01	6.26	2.85	0.271
Gcs score	5.89	2.21	6.84	2.01	6.37	2.14	0.166
Gos e	4.37	2.99	5.21	2.30	4.79	2.66	0.674

Table 3. Outcome analysis in BSI positive group based on mean GOSE

		GOS E		P-value
		Mean	Standard deviation	
Lesion type	Brainstem contusion	5.6	2.5	0.214
	Duret	4.0	4.2	
	Tai	2.7	2.9	
Hypoxia	Absent	5.3	3.0	0.125
	Present	3.8	3.0	
Hypotension	Absent	4.8	3.0	0.2596
	Present	3.2	3.0	
Hemoglobin	< 9 gm/dl	3.8	3.1	0.354
	> 9 gm/dl	4.6	3.0	
Hemocrit%	< 21	3.0	3.5	0.958
	>21	1.0		
Impact site	Infratentorial	4.3	2.9	0.325
	Supratentorial	4.6	3.4	
Skull fracture	Absent	4.3	3.0	0.256
	Present	6.0		
Lesion volume (cm 3)	< 1	5.4	2.8	0.001
	> 1	3.0	2.8	
Location of lesion	Anterior	7.0	0.0	0.01
	Both	3.4	2.9	
	Posterior	4.4	3.3	
Traumatic sah	Absent	5.4	2.8	0.007
	Present	3.6	3.0	
Traumatic ivh	Absent	5.1	2.8	0.001
	Present	2.2	2.7	

Table 4. Predicting favorable outcome after TBI in patients with brainstem lesions using exact logistic regression

Univariate Analysis							
		Gos E Score				Or (95% Ci)	P Value
		Favourable (5-8)		Unfavourable (1-4)			
		N	%	N	%		
Lesion Type	Brainstem Contusion	8	72.7%	2	25.0%	Ref	
	Duret	1	9.1%	1	12.5%	4.00 (0.17-95.76)	0.392
	Tai	2	18.2%	5	62.5%	10.00 (1.05-95.46)	0.045
Hypoxia	Present	6	54.5%	6	75.0%	Ref	
	Absent	5	45.5%	2	25.0%	0.40 (0.06-2.93)	0.367
Hypotension	Present	2	18.2%	3	37.5%	2.70 (0.33-21.98)	0.353
	Absent	9	81.8%	5	62.5%	Ref	
Hemoglobin	< 9 Gm/Dl	3	27.3%	3	37.5%	1.60 (0.23-11.27)	0.637
	> 9 Gm/Dl	8	72.7%	5	62.5%	Ref	
Hemocrit%	<21	1	9.1%	2	25.0%	3.33 (0.25-45.11)	0.365
	>21	10	90.9%	6	75.0%	Ref	
Impact Site	Infratentorial	7	63.6%	5	62.5%	Ref	
	Supratentorial	4	36.4%	3	37.5%	1.05 (0.16-6.92)	0.960
Lesion Volume (Cm ³)	<1 Cm ³	8	72.7%	3	37.5%	Ref	
	>1 Cm ³	3	27.3%	5	62.5%	4.44 (0.63-31.29)	0.134
Traumatic Sah	Present	5	45.5%	6	75.0%	3.60 (0.49-26.40)	0.208
	Absent	6	54.5%	2	25.0%	Ref	
Traumatic Ivh	Present	1	9.1%	4	50.0%	0.100 (0.008-1.193)	0.069
	Absent	10	90.9%	4	50.0%	Ref	
Multivariate Analysis							
		Gos E Score				Or (95% Ci)	P Value
		Favourable (5-8)		Unfavourable (1-4)			
		N	%	N	%		
Lesion Type	Brainstem Contusion	8	72.7%	2	25.0%	21.33 (2.94 - 154.56)	0.0025
	Bsi Negative	3	15.5%	16	84.5%	Ref	
	Duret	1	9.1%	1	12.5%	5.33 (0.25 - 110.80)	0.279
	Bsi Negative	3	15.5%	16	84.5%	Ref	
	Tai	2	18.2%	5	62.5%	2.133 (0.27 - 16.6)	0.469
	Bsi Negative	3	15.5%	16	84.5%	Ref	

There was no significant difference in age, sex, presenting symptoms, severity of head injury, hypotension, hypoxia, hemoglobin and hematocrit among the two groups with p ranging from 0.14 to 1.00.

Outcome, as evidenced by GOSE score, did not identify a significant difference between BSI+ and

BSI- groups, although there was a trend toward the BSI+ group having less favorable outcome (BSI+ mean GOSE score 4.37, BSI- mean GOSE score 5.21, $p = 0.64$).

This was also the case with length of stay (LOS) wherein there was no significant difference but the BSI+ cases had a mean stay of 7 days in comparison to 5.53 days of the BSI- group ($p=0.271$).

SUBGROUP ANALYSIS OF BSI+ CASES

To examine this further, we next completed subgroup analysis of the BSI+ group. In the group we tried to analyse the different factors resulting in any significant difference in outcome within the same group (Table 3). To begin with the lesion type did not affect the outcome, although TAI tend to have a poorer outcome with mean GOSE of 2.7. by lesion size, lesion location, and lesion type. Assessment of patients with BSI+ by lesion volume above or below 1 cm³ revealed significant differences in outcome. Assessment of presenting symptoms, hypotension, hypoxia, hemoglobin and hematocrit did not reveal any significant factor for outcome, although the presence of hypoxia, hypotension, hemoglobin less than 9 gm/dl and hematocrit of <21 is associated with a poorer outcome. Infratentorial impact and presence of skull fracture is again associated with poorer outcome but of not statistically significant.

Eight cases had lesions more than 1 cm³ achieving mean GOSE scores of 3, whereas 11 patients with brainstem lesions lesser than 1 cm³ made it 5.4 ($p = 0.001$), signifying that a lesion size of more than 1 cm³ is associated with poorer outcome. Assessment of patient outcome by brainstem lesion location did identify significant difference in outcome among those subgroups, with lesion extending both sides associated with a poorer outcome (mean GOSE 3.4), followed by posterior (mean GOSE 4.4) and then anterior (mean GOSE 7, $p = 0.01$). Presence of SAH and IVH is associated with poorer outcome, evident by a mean GOSE score of 3.6 and 2.2, respectively ($p=0.001$).

Exact logistic regression analysis was then used to evaluate the predictive ability of brainstem injury characteristics in an exploratory fashion compared to other clinical parameters. First, univariate exact logistic regression was employed to test the predictive ability of BSI volume, and BSI type. Subgroup of BSI + specifically TAI (OR 10, CI 1.05-95.46, $p = 0.045$), and BSI volume greater than 1 cm³ (OR 4.4, CI 0.6- 31.2, $p = 0.13$) is associated with an unfavourable outcome. Given these univariate findings, we last explored whether multivariate modeling of the significant univariate elements would strengthen the overall prediction of favorable outcome and whether there would be a unique contribution of brainstem lesions. Multivariate modeling of brainstem lesion type and

volume identified a significant and unique contribution of brainstem lesion type, brainstem contusion to less favorable outcome (OR 21.33, CI 2.94 - 154.56, $p = 0.002$).

DISCUSSION

This study provides evidence that pediatric patients with brainstem lesions evident on acute head CT done within 48 hours of injury, have the potential for favorable outcome and do not differ significantly when compared directly with patient with TBI with similar injury severity that do not have brainstem lesions. Outcome, as evidenced by mean GOSE score, did not identify a significant difference between BSI+ and BSI- groups, although there was a trend toward the BSI+ group having less favorable outcome (BSI+ mean GOSE score 4.37, BSI- mean GOSE score 5.21, $p = 0.64$). This was also the case with length of stay (LOS) wherein there was no significant difference but the BSI + cases had a mean stay of 7 days in comparison to 5.53 days of the BSI - group. Although no specific previous study has been conducted, solely to find out the significance of BSI in pediatric age group, but similar results was gained by John R. Williams et al, [15] who showed no significant difference in 6-month GOSE scores in patients with BSI+ (mean 2.7) compared with patients with similar but only cerebrum injuries (mean 3.9). In a study conducted by C Wedekind, et al [16] concluded that brainstem involvement in survivors of severe traumatic brain injury conveys a negative impact on long-term outcome. Similarly another study found that poor prognosis is more common in those with brainstem injury. The study concluded that understanding the anatomy and extent of brainstem injury, as well as its relationship to supratentorial abnormalities, and early use of MRI brain, would help assist in prognosticating and counseling of families. [17]

A lower GOSE profile was observed in our BSI+ cohort with lesions above a volume threshold of 1 ml. BSI volume greater than 1 ml was associated with a mean GOSE score of 3.0, implying most patients in that group did not survive. Conversely, patients with hemorrhage volume less than 1 ml had a significantly better mean outcome score of 5.4 ($p = 0.001$), and a reasonable chance of gaining functional independence. The lesion type did not affect the outcome significantly, although TAI tend

to have a poorer outcome with mean GOSE of 2.7. In univariate analysis TAI was found to significantly predict less favorable outcome (OR 10, CI 1.05-95.46, $p = 0.045$). Assessment of patient outcome by brainstem lesion location did identify significant difference in outcome among those subgroups, with lesion extending both sides associated with a poorer outcome (mean GOSE 3.4), followed by posterior (mean GOSE 4.4) and then anterior (mean GOSE 7, $p = 0.01$). Presence of SAH and IVH is associated with poorer outcome, evident by a mean GOSE score of 3.6 and 2.2, respectively ($p=0.001$). Another study conducted by A Hilario, et al showed 66% of BSI cases in their study had poor outcome. He also found that bilateral involvement was strongly associated with poor outcome ($P < .05$). Posterior location showed the best discriminatory capability in terms of outcome (OR 6.8, $P < .05$) and disability (OR 4.8, $P < .01$). [18]

In our study pediatric patients with brainstem injury have a reasonable chance for functional recovery, and for this reason, traumatic BSI should not be interpreted as a categorical entity from a mechanistic, pathologic, or prognostic standpoint. Multiple studies indicate added precision in prognostication when brainstem lesions are included in models, even when controlling for other clinical, demographic and imaging factors [15]. Although MRI acquisition in the early stages of post-TBI care is often not feasible in our setup, a study designed to compare early CT with early MRI in patients with traumatic BSI would allow more insight into the best characterization of BSI subtype and other TBI lesions outside the brainstem that may be contributing to observed long-term outcomes.

This study's findings should be balanced by its limitations, which include a small sample size, restricting statistical analysis and confidence, lack of further patient follow-up. Another drawback is not using dedicated volumetric analysis of lesions in our study. Furthermore, the data were analyzed in a retrospective and unblinded fashion, and as such, we acknowledge that the findings of this study may be heavily influenced by confirmation bias. Further prospective study of BSI lesions on early head CT in their relation to additional imaging, clinical parameters, and long-term outcome is needed before they can be incorporated into widely used prognostic models.

CONCLUSION

Early evidence from the current study suggests that certain TBI patients with BSI can have positive outcomes. It appears that early head CT can identify two different groups of patients with acute traumatic brain stem injury (BSI): a group with larger lesions consistent with duret hemorrhage or contusion with a lower chance of functional independence recovery, and a group with smaller lesions consistent with TAI. Brainstem lesions with volume of more than 1 ml have been found to have a poorer outcome. Similarly, lesions in brainstem spanning both anterior and posterior tend to have a worse prognosis. Although there was no significant difference in outcome when compared with BSI – cases, we conclude that the data support the notion that newer CT imaging classification systems must include these subsets of injury pattern, which may augment traditional clinical measures and provide a better individualized care to the patients and bring in limelight that patients with TBI, especially brainstem injuries stand a higher chance of favorable outcome.

REFERENCES

- Rodriguez JG. Childhood injuries in the United States. A priority issue. *Am J Dis Child* 1990;144:625-6.
- Mazurek A. Pediatric injury patterns. *Int Anesthesiol Clin* 1994;32:11-25.
- Avarello JT, Cantor RM. Pediatric major trauma: An approach to evaluation and management. *Emerg Med Clin North Am* 2007;25:803-36, x.
- Sharples PM, Storey A, Aynsley-Green A, Eyre JA. Avoidable factors contributing to death of children with head injury. *BMJ* 1990;300:87-91.
- Garg K, Sharma R, Gupta D, Sinha S, Satyarthee GD, Agarwal D, et al. Outcome predictors in pediatric head trauma: A study of clinicoradiological factors. *J Pediatr Neurosci* 2017;12:149-53.
- Schweitzer AD, Niogi SN, Whitlow CT, Tsiouris AJ. Traumatic brain injury: imaging patterns and complications. *Radiographics*. 2019;39:1571-95.
- Wintermark M, Sanelli PC, Anzai Y, Tsiouris AJ, Whitlow CT. Imaging evidence and recommendations for traumatic brain injury: advanced neuro- and neurovascular imaging techniques. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol*. 2015;36:E1-11.
- Thelin EP, Nelson DW, Vehvilainen J, et al. Evaluation of novel computerized tomography scoring systems in human traumatic brain injury: an observational, multicenter study. *PLoS Med*. 2017;14:e1002368.
- Rosenblum WI. Immediate, irreversible, posttraumatic coma: a review indicating that bilateral brainstem injury rather than widespread hemispheric damage is essential

- for its production. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol.* 2015;74:198–202.
10. Chew BG, Spearman CM, Quigley MR, Wilberger JE. The prognostic significance of traumatic brainstem injury detected on T2-weighted MRI. *J Neurosurg.* 2012;117:722–8.
 11. Yuh EL, Mukherjee P, Lingsma HF, et al. Magnetic resonance imaging improves 3-month outcome prediction in mild traumatic brain injury. *Ann Neurol.* 2013;73:224–35.
 12. Cicuendez M, Castano-Leon A, Ramos A, Hilario A, Gomez PA, Lagares A. The added prognostic value of magnetic resonance imaging in traumatic brain injury: the importance of traumatic axonal injury when performing ordinal logistic regression. *J Neuroradiol.* 2019;46:299–306.
 13. Mannion RJ, Cross J, Bradley P, et al. Mechanism-based MRI classification of traumatic brainstem injury and its relationship to outcome. *J Neurotrauma.* 2007;24:128–35.
 14. Edlow BL, Giacino JT, Hirschberg RE, Gerrard J, Wu O, Hochberg LR. Unexpected recovery of function after severe traumatic brain injury: the limits of early neuroimaging-based outcome prediction. *Neurocrit Care.* 2013;19:364–75.
 15. Williams JR, Nieblas-Bedolla E, Feroze A, Young C, Temkin NR, Giacino JT, Okonkwo DO, Manley GT, Barber J, Durfy S, Markowitz AJ. Prognostic value of hemorrhagic brainstem injury on early computed tomography: a TRACK-TBI study. *Neurocritical care.* 2021 Oct;35:335–46.
 16. Wedekind C, Lippert-Grüner M. Long-term outcome in severe traumatic brain injury is significantly influenced by brainstem involvement. *Brain Injury.* 2005 Aug 20;19(9):681–4.
 17. Mannion RJ, Cross J, Bradley P, Coles JP, Chatfield D, Carpenter A, Pickard JD, Menon DK, Hutchinson PJ. Mechanism-based MRI classification of traumatic brainstem injury and its relationship to outcome. *Journal of neurotrauma.* 2007 Jan 1;24(1):128–35.
 18. Hilario A, Ramos A, Millan JM, Salvador E, Gómez PA, Cicuendez M, Diez-Lobato R, Lagares A. Severe traumatic head injury: prognostic value of brain stem injuries detected at MRI. *American journal of neuroradiology.* 2012 Nov 1;33(10):1925–31.

Guidelines for authors

1. ETHICS

The publication of an article in Romanian Neurosurgery is a direct reflection of the quality of the work of the authors. The prevention of publication malpractice is first the responsibility of every author and also of our editorial board. Authors must submit accurate information and sufficient details, presenting its objective significance; unethical behaviour is unacceptable.

Plagiarism in all its forms constitutes unethical publishing behaviour and is unacceptable.

Acceptable percentage of resemblance - 5%.

Duplicate content in research papers shall be considered only up to 5% of the total content.

For Romanian Neurosurgery the publication ethics and publication malpractice statement are consistent with the recommendations and guidelines of the Committee on Publication Ethics, the World Association of Medical Editors, the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors and Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials.

Links:

Committee on Publication Ethics

(COPE): <http://www.publicationethics.org>

World Association of Medical Editors

(WAME): <http://www.wame.org>

International Committee of Medical Journal Editors

(ICMJE): <http://www.icmje.org>

2. ENCLOSED LETTER

In addition to the manuscript, the Editorial Board should receive an enclosed letter containing the exclusive reservation of copyright guaranteed by all authors whose manuscripts have already been accepted. If the paper was completely or partially published or exposed previously, a copy or a photocopy of it should be also sent. The technical reports should contain a declaration concerning the financial sources that cover the costs necessary for instruments and methodology acquisition.

In order to illustrate different cases, photos of identifiable patients will not be published without their legal consent or that of their legal representative. The letter containing this consent together with the manuscripts should be sent to the editorial office.

If the author wishes his unpublished manuscripts returned, please note this in the enclosed letter.

3. SENDING OF MANUSCRIPTS

The manuscript sent for publishing must be submitted in English.

Authors shall ensure that the article has been spell and grammar checked prior to the submission.

The manuscript will be typed without formatting, with 1-line space. Please enclose one copy of the manuscript, tables, graphics and photos. After publishing, the paper and pictures become the property of Romanian Neurosurgery.

There are no article processing charges (NO APCs) and no article submission charges.

4. MANUSCRIPT ELABORATION

Paper sent for publishing should be in accordance with international standards of manuscript submittance. These standards are mentioned in "British Medical Journal" 1988; 296: 404-405 or in "Annals of Internal Medicine" 1988; 108:258-265. The authors are responsible for the accuracy of the information contained in the essay.

4.1. The title page should contain the whole title of the essay and complete names of authors with their academical degrees. If it is necessary, the department, the hospital or the institution where the search has been undertaken, should be also mentioned.

4.2. Please include an additional page containing the title of the essay and the author responsible for correcting of any and of all mistakes and for maintaining correspondence. The address, phone and fax number should be included (e-mail be available).

4.3. A summary, no longer than 300 words, should be written on a separate page. Key-words, no more than 7, should be listed in alphabetical order on the same page. The use of keywords should be approved by the "Index Medicus".

4.4. Text. The introduction should specify the purpose of the paper. The content and the method should give a minute account of the work methodology so that the experiment conclusion could be reproduced and checked up on in other centres. The experiments and medical studies performed on human beings should respect the principles specified in "The Declaration of Helsinki", whereas the experiments done on animals should be in accordance with "The Principles Charta of Animal's Care and Use". The results should not contain references to previous studies. The discussions should reflect the main features of the research.

5. REFERENCES

- typed on 1 line;
- quoted in alphabetical order;
- explanatory footnotes are not accepted;
- unpublished data and personal papers should be quoted inside the text and not in the bibliography;
- entries to the bibliography should appear in the following order: the authors, the title of the essay, the title of the periodical (abbreviated according to the list of abbreviation specified in the "Index Medicus"), the volume number, the page number and the data publication.

6. TABLES AND PICTURES

There should be 1 copy sent. Each table with its own title should be submitted on separate pages. The photos, radiographies, CT scans should be labelled on the back with the number of each picture, corresponding with the number included inside the text, and the author's name. The label will be placed on the top of the picture. The drawings may be sent on vellum paper, tracing paper or transparent paper. The use of pictures belonging to other publications is accepted, only if mentioning the original source. Further, the partial use of any previously published text is accepted with the approval of its author and editor. All pages should be consecutively numbered, starting with the title page.

7. ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations should be consistently used throughout the text and established in a fixed form from the beginning.

8. SUBMISSION

Manuscripts should be sent using the online submission platform or to the Editor:

Vicentiu Saceleanu, MD Dr.

(vicentiu.saceleanu@ulbsibiu.ro)

9. DISCLAIMER

The editors disclaim any responsibility for opinions expressed in the papers.

10. THE REVIEW PROCESS

After the manuscript submission, the peer review process is broken down into the following steps:

1. The Editor assigns Reviewers to the manuscript.
2. The Reviewers review the manuscript.
3. The Editor drafts a decision to be sent to the author/authors.

The review process takes between three weeks and two months.